

FIG. V. IMMIGRANTS AND NONIMMIGRANTS ADMITTED, BY CLASSES: 1953 TO 1971

[See tables 140 and 144]

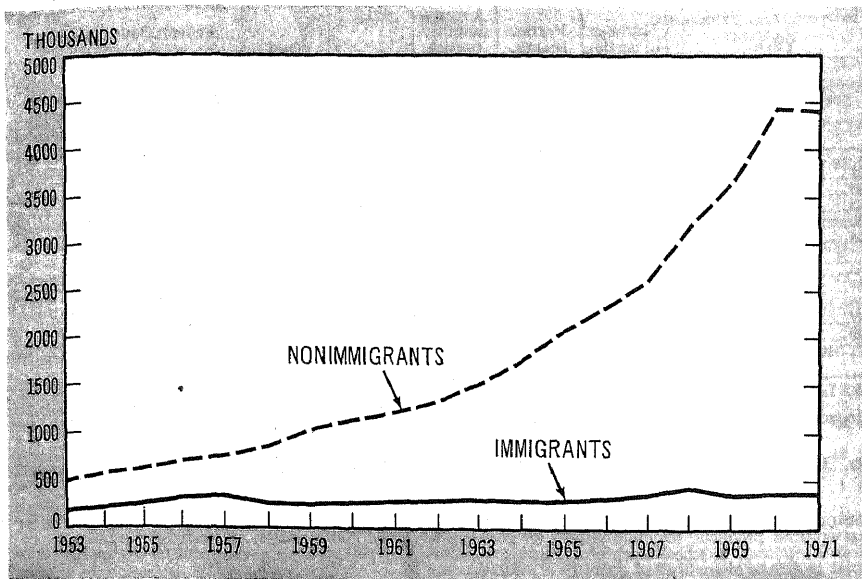
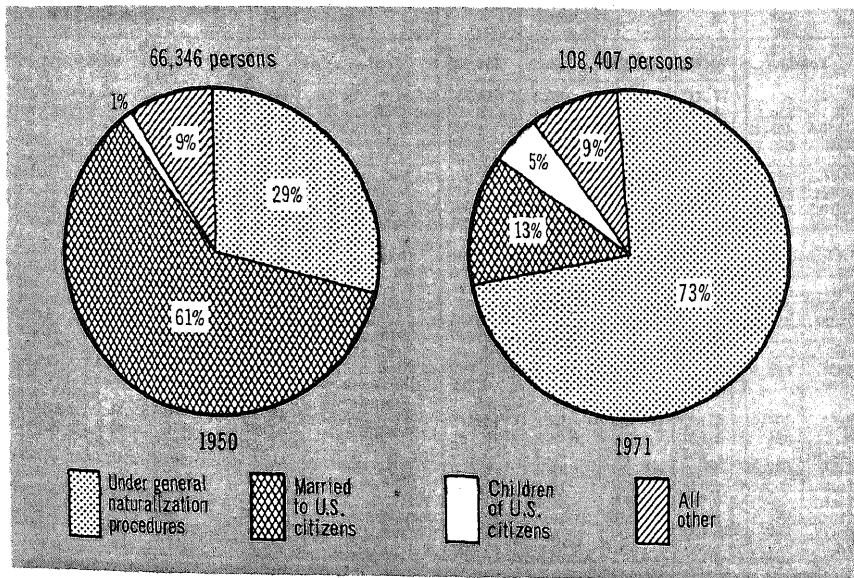


FIG. VI. ALIENS NATURALIZED: 1950 AND 1971

[See table 149]



Source of figs. V and VI: Charts prepared by U.S. Bureau of the Census. Data from U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service.

Section 3

Immigration and Naturalization

This section presents statistics related to immigration, naturalization, and alien registration. The principal source of these data is the *Annual Report* of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. Immigration statistics are prepared from entry documents. Statistics for naturalizations are compiled from periodic reports by courts conducting such proceedings, and those for alien registrations are compiled from alien address report cards.

The continuous record of immigration into the United States began in 1819, under the Act of March 2. Immigration statistics were compiled by the Department of State from 1820 to 1874 and by the Treasury Department from 1867 to 1895. Since 1892 there has been a separate office or bureau of immigration, now a part of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. Information on immigration and naturalization has been included in annual reports issued by the Office of Immigration from 1892 to 1932, the Secretary of Labor from 1933 to 1940, the Attorney General for 1941, and the Immigration and Naturalization Service since then.

Immigration.—Since 1820 the official immigration statistics (see table 135) have changed considerably in coverage. The early figures were for arrivals at Atlantic and Gulf coast seaports of the United States. Pacific coast arrivals were first reported in 1850. Aliens arriving at Canadian seaports en route to the United States were included after 1893. The reporting of arrivals over the land borders began in 1904. Prior to 1868, arriving alien passengers were recorded; thereafter, aliens coming for temporary stay were omitted. The passage of the Act of 1891 increased the number of excludable classes. The basis of reporting was then changed from arrivals to admissions, omitting aliens not permitted to enter the United States, except for the period 1895 to 1897 when the reporting of arrivals was resumed.

Immigrant.—An immigrant is defined as an alien, other than a returning resident alien, admitted for permanent residence. Prior to July 1, 1968 (see p. 90) quotas limited immigration only from Eastern Hemisphere countries. Until 1920 there was only a qualitative limitation into this country. The 1921 Act placed the first numerical ceiling upon immigration. Each country's quota was to be 3 percent of the number of people born in that country who were residing in the United States as reported by the 1910 Census of Population.

In 1924, a new formula was enacted for computing a country's quota, based on 2 percent of the number of people born in that country who were residing in the United States as determined by the 1890 Census of Population. The 1924 Act also provided that, beginning July 1, 1929, the quota of any country shall have the same ratio to 150,000 as the number of persons of that national origin living in the United States had to the total population living in the United States as determined from the 1920 Census of Population. This Act also established minimum quotas of 100 for all quota areas.

The Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952 simplified the national origins formula of the 1924 Act by basing the annual quota on a flat one-sixth of 1 percent of the population in the 1920 Census. Quotas revised by Presidential proclamation totaled 158,261 in 1967.

Effective December 1, 1965, quotas under the 1952 Act were continued but made subject to a new preference system. Moreover, at the end of each year, until July 1, 1968, the numbers allocated to each country which were not used were transferred to an immigration pool and made available to preference immigrants who could not obtain visas because the quota for their country was exhausted. The allocations from the pool and from existing numbers could not exceed 170,000.

Also effective December 1, 1965, the "quota immigrant" of the 1952 Act is called "immigrant" and the "nonquota immigrant" is called "immediate relative" or "special immigrant." Immediate relatives of United States citizens are parents (if the citizen is over age 21), spouses, and children under age 21. They are exempted from the numerical ceilings.

Special immigrants include returning resident aliens (although these are often classed as nonimmigrants for statistical purposes), certain former citizens, and certain other specified groups. The spouses and children under age 21 of the following groups are included if they are accompanying or following to join such immigrants: Western Hemisphere natives, retired employees of our government abroad, and ministers of religion. Special immigrants are also exempt from the numerical ceilings.

Effective July 1, 1968, a ceiling of 120,000 was set for Western Hemisphere natives on a first-come first-served basis with no limitation on the number from any one country. "Immediate relatives" and "special immigrants" other than those in the latter category because of Western Hemisphere birth continue to be exempt from numerical ceilings. Effective December 1, 1968, a limit of 170,000 was set for immigrants who are natives of the Eastern Hemisphere, with a 20,000 maximum on natives of any one country. Selection is made on the basis of preferences favoring family reunification and persons with skills and talents needed here.

Nonimmigrant.—Nonimmigrants are aliens who enter the United States for temporary periods. Included in the nonimmigrant class are foreign government officials, their families, attendants, servants, and employees; temporary visitors for business or pleasure; aliens in continuous transit through the United States; students; and others. Resident aliens returning from a temporary stay abroad are often classed as nonimmigrants, although they are legally special immigrants. Certain temporary admissions such as of persons in possession of border-crossing identification cards are not included in the nonimmigrant totals.

Displaced persons and refugees.—The Displaced Persons Act of 1948 was the first of eight special acts passed between 1948 and 1960 that provided for the admission of refugees from Communist-dominated countries, victims of natural calamities, and orphan children without regard to the usual numerical ceilings.

Status of Cubans.—Effective November 2, 1966, Cubans admitted or paroled into the United States after January 1, 1959, and present in the United States for at least 2 years may obtain permanent resident status. A record of the alien's admission for permanent residence will be created as of 30 months prior to filing of an application or the date of his last arrival in the United States, whichever is later. Cuban immigrants who have been admitted for permanent residence may also have the date of admission adjusted to a date 30 months prior to the date of this Act.

Alien registration.—The Immigration and Nationality Act provides that each alien who is required to be registered under the Alien Registration Act of 1940, and who is in the United States on January 1, must report his current address to the Attorney General during the month of January. Alien address report cards are distributed through the post offices of the United States or the local offices of the Immigration and Naturalization Service.

Naturalization.—Naturalization statistics for the United States began with the fiscal year 1907. Prior to this time each court kept records of naturalizations but no national data were compiled. The Act of June 29, 1906, effective September 27, 1906, provided for periodic returns by all courts conducting naturalization proceedings, and for the filing with a central Federal agency of a duplicate copy of each declaration of intention and petition for naturalization filed, and of each certificate of naturalization issued. Naturalization statistics were originally compiled by the Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization of the Department of Commerce and Labor, now the Immigration and Naturalization Service of the Department of Justice.

Historical statistics.—Tabular headnotes provide cross-references, where applicable, to *Historical Statistics of the United States, Colonial Times to 1957*. See preface.

No. 135. IMMIGRATION: 1820 TO 1971

[In thousands, except rate. For years ending June 30, except as noted. For 1820-1867, alien passengers arriving; 1868-1891 and 1895-1897, immigrants arriving; 1892-1894 and 1898 to the present, immigrants admitted. Rates based on Bureau of the Census estimates as of July 1 for resident population through 1929, and for total population thereafter (excluding Alaska and Hawaii prior to 1959). See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1867*, series C 88 and C 140-144]

PERIOD	TOTAL		PERIOD	TOTAL		YEAR	TOTAL	
	Number	Rate ¹		Number	Rate ¹		Number	Rate ¹
1820-1971.....	45,533	3.7	1891-1900.....	3,688	5.3	1963.....	306	1.6
1820-1830 ²	152	1.2	1901-1910.....	8,795	10.4	1964.....	292	1.5
1831-1840 ³	599	3.9	1911-1920.....	5,736	5.7	1965.....	297	1.5
1841-1850 ⁴	1,713	8.4	1921-1930.....	4,107	3.5	1966.....	323	1.6
1851-1860 ⁴	2,598	9.3	1931-1940.....	528	0.4	1967.....	362	1.8
1861-1870 ⁵	2,315	6.4	1941-1950.....	1,035	0.7	1968.....	454	2.3
1871-1880.....	2,812	6.2	1951-1960.....	2,515	1.5	1969.....	359	1.8
1881-1890.....	5,247	9.2	1961-1970.....	3,322	1.7	1970.....	373	1.8
						1971.....	370	1.8

¹ Annual rate per 1,000 population. 10-year rate computed by dividing sum of annual U.S. population totals by sum of annual immigrant totals for same 10 years.

² Oct. 1, 1819-Sept. 30, 1830. ³ Oct. 1, 1830-Dec. 31, 1840. ⁴ Calendar years. ⁵ Jan. 1, 1861-June 30, 1870.

Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*, and unpublished data.

No. 136. ANNUAL IMMIGRATION QUOTAS, BY COUNTRY, BY LAW: 1921 TO 1965

[See text, pp. 89-90 for numerical limitations beginning Dec. 1, 1965, and July 1, 1968; and *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 139]

COUNTRY	1921 Act (3 percent, 1910)	1924 ACT		1952 ACT	
		Effective 1924 (2 percent, 1890)	Effective 1929 (national origin ratio)	Number	Percent
All countries.....	356,995	164,667	153,714	154,657	100.0
Europe.....	355,406	161,546	150,591	149,667	96.8
Austria.....	7,451	785	1,413	1,405	0.9
Belgium.....	1,563	512	1,304	1,297	0.8
Bulgaria.....	302	100	100	100	0.1
Czechoslovakia.....	14,282	3,073	2,874	2,859	1.8
Denmark ¹	5,694	2,789	1,181	1,175	0.8
Finland.....	3,921	471	569	566	0.4
France.....	5,729	3,954	3,086	3,069	2.0
Germany.....	68,059	51,227	25,957	25,814	16.7
Great Britain ²	77,342	34,007	65,721	65,361	42.3
Greece.....	3,294	100	307	308	0.2
Hungary.....	5,638	473	869	865	0.6
Iceland.....	(¹)	100	100	100	0.1
Ireland ²	(²)	28,567	17,853	17,756	11.5
Italy.....	42,057	3,845	5,802	5,645	3.7
Netherlands.....	3,607	1,648	3,153	3,136	2.0
Norway.....	12,202	6,453	2,377	2,364	1.5
Poland.....	25,827	5,952	6,524	6,488	4.2
Portugal.....	2,520	503	440	438	0.3
Romania.....	7,419	603	295	289	0.2
Spain.....	912	181	252	250	0.2
Sweden.....	20,042	9,561	3,314	3,295	2.1
Switzerland.....	3,752	2,081	1,707	1,698	1.1
Turkey.....	656	100	226	225	0.1
U.S.S.R.....	34,284	2,248	2,784	2,697	1.7
Yugoslavia.....	6,429	671	845	833	0.6
Other Europe.....	2,427	1,562	1,538	1,534	1.0
Asia.....	1,043	1,300	1,323	2,990	1.9
Africa.....	122	1,200	1,200	1,400	0.9
Australia, New Zealand, and other Oceania.....	359	221	200	600	0.4
All others.....	65	400	400	-	-

- Represents zero. ¹ Prior to 1924, Iceland included with Denmark.

² Prior to 1925, all Ireland included with Great Britain; thereafter, only Northern Ireland. Prior to 1963, Jamaica, and Trinidad and Tobago, included with Great Britain; 1963 through 1965, separate quotas of 100 each were established.

Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*.

No. 137. IMMIGRANTS, BY COUNTRY OF LAST PERMANENT RESIDENCE: 1820 TO 1971

[For years ending June 30. Data prior to 1906 refer to country from which aliens came. Because of boundary changes and changes in list of countries separately reported, data for certain countries not comparable throughout. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 88-114]

COUNTRY	1820-1971, 152-year total		1951-1960, total	1961-1970		1968	1969	1970	1971
	Number	Per- cent		Number	Per- cent				
All countries.....	45,533,116	100.0	2,515,479	3,321,677	100.0	454,448	358,579	373,326	370,478
Europe.....	35,630,398	78.2	1,325,640	1,123,363	33.8	128,396	113,198	109,809	91,509
Austria ¹	4,304,302	9.4	67,103	20,621	0.6	2,022	3,762	5,200	1,945
Hungary.....			30,637	5,401	0.2	534	517	548	488
Belgium.....	198,738	0.4	18,575	9,192	0.3	754	562	604	577
Czechoslovakia.....	133,285	0.3	918	3,273	0.1	398	532	755	734
Denmark.....	361,095	0.8	10,984	9,201	0.3	1,126	580	504	492
Finland.....	31,544	0.1	4,925	4,192	0.1	586	247	390	331
France.....	733,009	1.6	51,121	45,237	1.4	4,815	3,203	3,700	2,844
Germany ¹	6,925,736	15.2	477,765	190,796	5.7	16,590	10,380	10,632	8,646
Great Britain ²	4,804,520	10.5	195,498	210,028	6.3	26,752	15,486	14,484	12,302
Greece.....	588,160	1.3	47,608	85,969	2.6	12,185	10,634	15,430	15,002
Ireland ³	4,715,041	10.3	57,332	37,461	1.1	2,268	1,567	1,188	1,173
Italy.....	5,199,304	11.4	185,491	214,111	6.4	25,882	27,033	27,369	22,818
Netherlands.....	352,594	0.8	52,277	30,606	0.9	2,051	1,285	1,342	1,092
Norway.....	853,783	1.9	22,935	15,484	0.5	1,196	602	504	400
Poland ¹	487,778	1.1	9,985	53,539	1.6	3,676	2,115	2,013	1,928
Portugal.....	369,665	0.8	19,588	76,065	2.3	11,827	15,785	12,263	10,545
Spain.....	220,235	0.5	7,894	44,569	1.3	7,904	5,929	5,263	3,661
Sweden.....	1,267,574	2.8	21,697	17,116	0.5	1,748	789	799	648
Switzerland.....	343,421	0.8	17,675	18,453	0.6	2,187	859	1,212	1,066
U.S.S.R. (Europe and Asia) ¹	3,347,118	7.4	584	2,336	0.1	292	254	360	303
Yugoslavia.....	90,234	0.2	8,225	20,381	0.6	2,705	4,078	3,839	3,265
Other Europe.....	294,262	0.6	10,820	9,242	0.3	898	999	1,221	1,240
Asia.....	1,782,711	3.9	153,334	427,771	12.9	56,924	73,813	91,059	98,062
China ⁴	450,900	1.0	9,657	34,764	1.0	4,851	5,264	6,427	7,597
Hong Kong.....	98,511	0.2	15,544	75,007	2.3	9,838	14,140	9,720	7,960
India.....	53,862	0.1	1,973	27,189	0.8	4,165	5,205	8,795	13,056
Japan.....	370,033	0.8	46,250	39,988	1.2	3,810	4,095	4,731	4,649
Korea.....	54,463	0.1	6,231	34,526	1.0	3,592	5,854	8,888	13,706
Philippines.....	145,371	0.3	19,307	98,377	3.0	16,086	20,263	30,507	27,688
Turkey.....	376,842	0.8	3,519	10,142	0.3	951	1,410	1,339	1,147
Other Asia.....	232,739	0.5	50,853	107,778	3.3	13,631	17,582	20,652	22,259
America.....	7,641,268	16.8	996,944	1,716,373	51.7	262,736	164,045	161,727	171,680
Argentina.....	71,746	0.2	19,486	49,721	1.5	3,928	4,422	3,089	2,539
Brazil.....	45,209	0.1	13,783	29,272	0.9	3,503	2,438	2,718	2,154
Canada.....	3,991,417	8.8	377,952	413,310	12.4	41,716	20,303	26,850	22,709
Colombia.....	796,539	0.2	18,048	72,028	2.2	6,999	7,658	6,738	6,463
Cuba.....	309,225	0.7	78,948	208,536	6.3	95,724	10,177	14,632	21,741
Dominican Rep.....	115,835	0.3	9,897	93,292	2.8	9,298	10,445	10,367	12,646
Ecuador.....	51,616	0.1	9,841	36,780	1.1	3,631	5,030	4,243	4,995
Haiti.....	45,977	0.1	4,442	34,499	1.0	6,429	5,903	6,285	7,036
Honduras.....	22,870	0.1	6,047	15,654	0.5	1,736	1,266	1,260	1,169
Mexico.....	1,642,916	3.6	299,811	453,937	13.7	44,716	45,748	44,821	50,324
West Indies.....	544,688	1.2	29,804	133,886	4.0	29,376	26,665	25,330	25,329
Other America.....	703,230	1.5	128,885	175,459	5.3	15,680	15,000	14,494	14,775
Africa.....	82,317	0.2	14,092	28,954	0.9	3,220	4,460	7,099	5,844
Australia and New Zealand.....	101,762	0.2	11,506	19,562	0.6	2,374	2,278	2,693	2,357
Pacific Islands.....	23,207	0.1	1,470	1,769	(Z)	139	225	231	158
All other countries.....	271,453	0.6	12,493	3,884	0.1	659	560	708	808

Z Less than 0.05 percent. ¹ 1938-1945, Austria included with Germany; 1899-1919, Poland included with Austria-Hungary, Germany, and U.S.S.R.

² Beginning 1952, includes data for United Kingdom not specified, formerly included with "Other Europe."

³ Comprises Eire and Northern Ireland. ⁴ Beginning 1957, includes Taiwan.

⁵ Prior to 1951, included with "Other Asia." ⁶ Prior to 1951, Philippines included with "Pacific Islands."

⁷ Prior to 1951, included with "Other America." ⁸ Prior to 1951, included with "West Indies."

Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*.

No. 138. IMMIGRANTS, BY COUNTRY OF BIRTH: 1960 TO 1971

[For years ending June 30]

COUNTRY	1960	1965	1970	1971	COUNTRY	1960	1965	1970	1971
All countries.....	265,398	296,697	373,326	370,478	Asia¹.....	24,956	20,683	94,883	103,461
Europe¹.....	138,785	113,424	116,039	96,506	China ²	3,681	4,057	14,093	14,417
Austria.....	1,970	1,680	888	628	Hong Kong.....	475	712	3,863	3,205
Belgium.....	1,060	1,005	522	447	India.....	391	582	10,114	14,310
Czechoslovakia.....	2,391	1,894	4,520	1,790	Japan.....	5,471	3,180	4,485	4,457
Denmark.....	1,495	1,384	602	502	Jordan ³	536	702	2,842	2,588
Finland.....	754	669	483	396	Korea.....	1,507	2,165	9,314	14,297
France.....	4,253	4,039	2,477	2,001	Philippines.....	2,954	3,130	31,203	28,417
Germany.....	31,768	24,045	9,684	7,519	North America¹.....	85,075	126,729	129,114	140,114
Greece.....	3,797	3,002	16,446	15,039	Canada.....	30,990	38,327	13,804	13,128
Hungary.....	7,257	1,574	1,770	1,549	Mexico.....	32,684	37,960	44,460	50,103
Ireland.....	7,687	5,463	1,562	1,614	West Indies.....	14,047	37,583	61,403	68,176
Italy.....	14,933	10,821	24,973	22,137	Cuba ¹	8,283	19,760	16,334	21,611
Netherlands.....	5,070	3,085	1,457	1,163	Dominican Republic.....	756	9,504	10,807	12,624
Norway.....	2,533	2,256	539	435	Jamaica.....	1,340	1,837	15,033	14,571
Poland.....	7,949	8,465	3,585	2,883	Central America.....	6,450	12,423	9,343	8,626
Portugal.....	6,968	2,005	13,195	11,692	South America¹.....	13,048	30,962	21,973	20,790
Romania.....	993	1,644	1,768	1,643	Argentina.....	2,878	6,124	3,443	1,992
Spain.....	1,737	2,200	4,139	4,125	Brazil.....	1,399	2,869	1,919	1,413
Sweden.....	2,351	2,411	722	601	Colombia.....	2,939	10,885	6,724	6,440
Switzerland.....	1,896	1,984	1,051	785	Ecuador.....	1,576	4,392	4,410	4,981
United Kingdom.....	24,643	27,358	14,158	10,787	Africa.....	2,319	3,383	8,115	6,772
U.S.S.R.....	2,472	1,853	912	718	Australia and New Zealand.....	912	1,066	2,280	1,870
Yugoslavia.....	2,742	2,818	8,575	6,063	Other countries.....	303	450	922	1,055

¹ Includes countries not shown separately. ² Includes Taiwan. ³ Includes Arab Palestine.Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*, and releases.

No. 139. IMMIGRANTS, BY SEX, AGE, AND OCCUPATION GROUP: 1951 TO 1971

[For years ending June 30. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 115-125 and C 133-137]

SEX, AGE, AND OCCUPATION	1951-1960, total	1961-1970, total	1968	1969	1970	1971	
						Num- ber	Per- cent
Total.....	2,515,479	3,321,677	454,448	358,579	373,326	370,478	100.0
Sex:							
Male.....	1,155,421	1,487,611	199,732	165,472	176,990	172,528	46.6
Female.....	1,360,058	1,834,066	254,716	193,107	196,336	197,950	53.4
Males per 1,000 females.....	850	811	784	857	901	872	(x)
Age:							
Under 16 years.....	575,900	846,614	111,794	98,167	104,880	102,351	27.6
16-44 years.....	1,696,327	2,018,097	282,598	210,681	221,594	221,023	59.7
45 years and over.....	343,252	456,966	80,056	49,731	46,912	47,104	12.7
Occupation:							
Professional, tech., and kindred wkrs.....	183,667	337,216	48,753	40,427	46,151	48,850	13.2
Farmers and farm managers.....	49,156	26,428	2,727	3,687	3,839	1,215	0.3
Managers, officials, and propr. ¹	53,480	66,363	9,436	5,356	5,829	6,254	1.7
Clerical, sales, kindred wkrs.....	197,382	245,148	29,090	17,448	16,517	14,667	4.0
Craftsmen, foremen, kindred wkrs.....	195,606	207,339	28,926	26,678	28,192	21,908	5.9
Operatives and kindred workers.....	167,687	161,735	27,893	16,588	18,430	18,844	5.1
Private household.....	93,631	126,864	25,419	16,822	10,479	10,586	2.8
Service, exc. private household.....	70,313	107,861	16,411	10,461	9,272	12,182	3.3
Farm laborers and foremen.....	42,696	56,751	6,002	5,224	4,332	5,479	1.5
Laborers, except farm and mine.....	132,906	128,596	14,374	13,062	14,148	13,137	3.6
No occupation².....	1,329,055	1,857,356	245,417	202,826	216,137	217,356	58.7

X. Not applicable.

¹ Except farm.² Includes dependent women and children, and other aliens without occupation or occupation not reported.Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*, releases, and unpublished data.

No. 140. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED, BY CLASSES: 1968 TO 1971

[For years ending June 30. Excludes border crossers, crewmen, and aliens admitted on documentary waivers.
See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 140-144]

CLASS OF ADMISSION	1968	1969	1970	1971
Immigrants	454,448	358,579	373,326	370,478
Percent of aliens admitted.....	12.4	9.0	7.8	7.8
Subject to numerical limitations of Eastern Hemisphere.....	156,212	157,306	172,547	158,152
Relative preferences.....	68,384	92,458	92,432	82,191
1st pref.: Unmarried sons and daughters of U.S. citizens.....	1,105	1,124	1,089	1,111
2d pref.: Spouses, unmarried sons and daughters of resident aliens, and their children.....	21,002	25,719	30,714	33,990
4th pref.: Married sons and daughters of U.S. citizens.....	10,562	9,914	8,350	5,230
5th pref.: Brothers and sisters of U.S. citizens.....	35,715	55,701	52,279	41,860
Occupational preferences.....	26,865	31,763	34,016	34,563
3d pref.: Immigrants in professions.....	8,153	9,677	10,142	9,807
6th pref.: Other workers.....	7,940	9,100	8,786	9,011
Their spouses and children.....	10,772	12,986	15,088	15,745
7th pref.: Conditional entrants.....	6,658	9,533	9,863	6,361
Nonpreference (includes private bill cases).....	53,994	23,170	36,057	34,719
Adjustments under Section 244 of the I & N Act.....	299	372	176	131
Foreign government officials adjusted under Section 13, Act of Sept. 11, 1937.....	12	10	2	10
Immigrants, Act of Nov. 2, 1966.....	(X)	(X)	1	177
Subject to numerical limitations of Western Hemisphere.....	(X)	133,689	114,736	122,474
Natives of Western Hemisphere, their spouses and children ²	(X)	127,346	102,529	102,938
Immigrants, Act of Nov. 2, 1966.....	(X)	6,343	12,207	19,536
Exempt from numerical limitations.....	298,236	67,584	86,043	89,852
Immediate relatives.....	43,677	60,016	79,213	80,845
Wives of U.S. citizens.....	21,411	28,915	36,276	36,960
Husbands of U.S. citizens.....	6,479	10,368	15,619	17,340
Children of U.S. citizens.....	7,866	12,731	18,095	17,070
Orphans adopted abroad or to be adopted.....	1,612	2,080	2,409	2,724
Other children.....	6,254	10,651	15,686	15,245
Parents of U.S. citizens.....	7,921	8,012	9,223	8,575
Special immigrants.....	159,924	6,130	6,342	5,831
Natives of Western Hemisphere countries, their spouses and children ²	163,929	(X)	(X)	(X)
Ministers of religion, their spouses and children.....	1,024	1,357	1,497	1,417
Employees of U.S. Government abroad, their spouses and children.....	166	227	290	252
Children born abroad to resident aliens or subsequent to issuance of visa.....	2,593	2,935	3,012	2,939
Aliens adjusted under Section 244, I & N Act.....	64	46	23	33
Aliens adjusted under Section 249, I & N Act.....	2,148	1,565	1,520	1,190
Immigrants, Act of Sept. 11, 1937.....	7	-	-	-
Hungarian parolees, Act of July 25, 1953.....	-	3	-	-
Refugee-escapees, Act of July 14, 1960.....	2,637	985	20	36
Immigrants, Act of Sept. 26, 1961.....	43	17	4	1
Immigrants, Act of Oct. 24, 1962.....	138	93	50	39
Immigrants, Act of Nov. 2, 1966.....	91,520	(X)	(X)	(X)
Spouses of U.S. citizens and their children, Act of Apr. 7, 1970.....	(X)	(X)	9	2,641
Other immigrants not subject to numerical limitations.....	290	340	405	458

- Represents zero. X Not applicable.

¹ Includes 5,230 conditional entrants who may become permanent residents after 2 years' residence, and 1,131 conditional entrants whose status was adjusted under section 245 and section 205(a)(7)(A).

² Effective July 1, 1968, natives of Western Hemisphere countries became subject to an annual numerical limitation of 120,000.

Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*.

No. 141. CUBAN REFUGEE PROGRAM: 1961 TO 1971

ITEM	1961-1971, total	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971
Cuban Refugee Center, Miami, Fla.: Registrations.....	448,712	11,050	42,376	42,212	38,258	47,616	45,606	46,215
Resettlements to other areas.....	299,053	11,905	37,389	36,929	34,020	30,305	31,052	31,802
Refugees receiving Federal financial aid: Cases ¹	(X)	8,077	9,323	11,663	13,334	14,310	19,231	22,550
Persons ¹	(X)	13,671	15,780	18,996	20,911	25,008	29,156	34,507

X Not applicable. ¹ In December.

Source: U.S. Social and Rehabilitation Service, *Welfare in Review*, Statistical Supplement, 1966 edition, and unpublished data.

No. 142. IMMIGRANTS—DISPLACED PERSONS AND REFUGEES ADMITTED, BY COUNTRY OF BIRTH: 1948 TO 1971

[For years ending June 30. Comprises displaced persons admitted under Displaced Persons Act of 1948–1951; refugees admitted under Refugee Relief Act of 1953 and subsequent enactments; Hungarian parolees admitted under Act of July 25, 1958; refugee-escapees parolees admitted under Act of July 14, 1960; conditional entries by refugees under Act of October 3, 1965; and Cuban parolees admitted under Act of November 2, 1966]

COUNTRY OF BIRTH	Dis- placed persons ¹	REFUGEES		COUNTRY OF BIRTH	Dis- placed persons ¹	REFUGEES	
		1954–1971	1971			1954–1971	1971
All countries	409,696	494,821	26,404	Europe—Continued			
Europe ²	405,234	285,415	5,967	United Kingdom.....	1,830	783	11
Austria.....	8,956	5,572	22	U.S.S.R.....	35,747	6,977	96
Belgium.....	951	579	1	Yugoslavia.....	33,367	40,903	2,130
Bulgaria.....	589	2,634	169	Other Europe.....	1,178	5,328	86
Czechoslovakia.....	12,638	9,589	735	Asia ²	4,016	49,446	645
Denmark.....	62	40	—	China ³	2,640	15,029	323
Estonia.....	10,427	690	—	India.....	9	86	1
Finland.....	95	56	—	Indonesia.....	6	15,899	1
France.....	799	1,304	27	Israel.....	24	750	—
Germany.....	62,123	21,987	10	Japan.....	13	4,347	3
Greece.....	10,277	19,005	11	Korea.....	—	4,433	1
Hungary.....	16,627	48,919	561	Palestine.....	123	869	10
Ireland.....	33	21	—	Philippines.....	22	352	—
Italy.....	2,268	60,116	42	Other Asia.....	1,179	7,681	306
Latvia.....	36,014	1,703	1	North America	258	152,109	19,505
Lithuania.....	24,698	1,849	2	Canada.....	25	66	3
Netherlands.....	64	17,421	2	Mexico.....	4	129	17
Norway.....	30	37	1	Cuba.....	—	150,881	19,434
Poland.....	135,302	16,531	443	Other West Indies.....	3	386	16
Portugal.....	22	4,995	2	Central America.....	4	87	23
Romania.....	10,618	12,769	526	Other North America.....	252	50	12
Spain.....	37	5,400	1,085	South America.....	19	197	13
Sweden.....	347	88	—	Africa.....	107	7,502	269
Switzerland.....	135	119	4	Australia and New Zealand.....	10	58	5
				Other countries.....	22	94	—

— Represents zero. ¹ Includes German ethnics, their wives and children, and displaced persons adjusting to immigrant status under section 4 of the Displaced Persons Act.

² Through 1970, Turkey included in Europe; beginning 1971, included in Asia.

³ Includes Taiwan.

Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*.

No. 143. FOREIGN LABORERS ADMITTED OR PAROLED, BY COUNTRY OF LAST PER- MANENT RESIDENCE: 1955 TO 1971

[For years ending June 30. Mexican agricultural laborers were employed under the provisions of P.L. 78 from 1949 until December 31, 1964. After that date, Mexican agricultural laborers, like workers from other countries, entered the United States under the Immigration and Nationality Act, which provides for the importation of foreign workers if like workers are not available in the United States]

COUNTRY	1955	1960	1965	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971
Total	351,191	447,207	155,761	57,720	50,782	43,527	47,483	42,142
Agricultural laborers:								
Mexico.....	337,996	427,240	1103,563	7,703	6,127	—	—	—
Canada.....	7,578	7,804	8,149	4,634	4,687	3,366	3,156	6,156
British Honduras.....	—	107	—	—	—	—	—	—
British West Indies.....	5,617	10,812	15,377	12,652	11,081	12,822	15,887	11,387
French West Indies.....	—	62	20	11	9	5	5	3
Japan.....	—	969	31	—	—	—	—	—
Netherlands West Indies.....	—	—	—	—	1	1	3	—
Spain (Basque shepherders).....	—	213	453	356	481	391	463	551
Others:								
Canadian woodsmen.....	(NA)	(NA)	13,281	13,401	9,522	6,374	8,238	7,178
U.S. Virgin Islands workers.....	(NA)	(NA)	13,514	16,424	15,735	16,841	15,469	11,752
Workers in Guam:								
Construction workers from Philippines and Korea.....	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	318	1,435	2, —
Parolees from Philippines and Pacific Islands.....	(NA)	(NA)	1,373	2,539	3,139	3,409	2,837	2, 2,

— Represents zero. NA Not available. X Not applicable.

¹ Includes 100,876 Mexican laborers admitted under P.L. 78 prior to Dec. 31, 1964.

² Includes 363 workers paroled from Korea and Japan based on a 5-month figure, February–June 1971.

Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*.

No. 144. NONIMMIGRANTS ADMITTED, BY CLASSES: 1968 TO 1971

[For years ending June 30. Excludes border crossers, crewmen, and aliens admitted on documentary waivers. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 145-151]

CLASS OF ADMISSION	1968	1969	1970	1971
Nonimmigrants	3,200,336	3,645,328	4,431,880	4,403,761
Foreign government officials.....	46,320	44,940	50,475	49,378
Temporary visitors for business.....	267,800	299,810	324,810	333,093
Temporary visitors for pleasure.....	2,042,666	2,382,198	3,020,359	3,127,678
Transit aliens.....	232,781	210,543	231,891	225,736
Treaty traders and investors.....	13,091	15,264	19,209	23,232
Students, their spouses and children.....	50,312	98,788	107,270	102,984
Representatives to international organizations.....	19,826	19,956	23,766	25,968
Temporary workers and industrial trainees.....	68,969	62,952	86,521	62,344
Workers of distinguished merit and ability.....	11,578	8,941	11,096	11,990
Other temporary workers.....	52,798	49,913	69,288	37,606
Industrial trainees.....	4,593	4,098	5,304	5,090
Their spouses and children.....	(X)	(X)	833	7,658
Representatives of foreign information media.....	3,622	4,164	4,673	4,706
Exchange visitors, their spouses and children.....	60,483	62,476	66,641	69,821
Returning resident aliens ²	373,252	441,082	493,522	363,513
NATO officials.....	2,264	3,155	2,273	2,513
Persons betrothed to U.S. citizens and their children ¹	(X)	(X)	104	5,669
Intracompany transferees and their spouses and children ¹	(X)	(X)	366	7,136

X Not applicable.

¹ Admitted under the Act of Apr. 7, 1970, P.L. 91-225.

² Returning resident aliens who have once been counted as immigrants are included with nonimmigrants.

Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*.

No. 145. NONIMMIGRANTS ADMITTED, BY COUNTRY OF BIRTH: 1960, 1970, AND 1971

[For years ending June 30. Excludes border crossers, crewmen, and insular travelers. Students and others entering with multiple entry documents are only counted on the first admission. Includes returning resident aliens admitted with documents in addition to the Alien Registration Receipt Card]

COUNTRY	1960	1970	1971	COUNTRY	1960	1970	1971
All countries	1,140,736	4,431,880	4,403,761	Asia ¹—Continued			
Europe ¹	539,403	1,508,098	1,490,784	Hong Kong.....	1,317	13,070	14,842
Austria.....	12,222	26,322	24,586	India.....	7,578	32,161	36,904
Belgium.....	9,278	24,998	27,777	Israel.....	5,373	24,215	28,379
Czechoslovakia.....	3,026	18,151	15,493	Japan.....	29,731	193,212	287,686
Denmark.....	15,935	29,043	28,340	Korea.....	1,504	13,171	17,617
Finland.....	5,350	14,590	14,657	Philippines.....	10,435	45,726	57,900
France.....	37,617	147,598	155,723	Turkey ²	4,503	11,968	11,054
Germany.....	103,723	256,553	257,369	North America ¹	381,454	1,917,873	1,795,358
Greece.....	11,253	42,268	39,632	Canada.....	51,027	173,947	135,834
Hungary.....	9,593	12,205	11,659	Mexico.....	150,310	1,110,137	1,120,504
Ireland.....	13,374	40,528	42,375	West Indies ¹	147,621	508,955	403,299
Italy.....	55,114	161,324	151,414	Bahamas.....	13,996	101,739	89,090
Netherlands.....	41,391	72,477	74,693	Dominican Rep.....	4,437	105,191	74,252
Norway.....	11,551	27,550	28,259	Jamaica.....	21,027	81,727	70,743
Poland.....	11,764	24,633	22,213	Trinidad and Tobago.....	5,352	41,788	34,570
Portugal.....	4,100	30,686	28,011	Central America.....	28,983	121,424	131,753
Spain.....	23,878	45,780	41,577	South America ¹	89,714	323,946	357,733
Sweden.....	13,825	48,299	44,028	Argentina.....	12,758	50,887	54,605
Switzerland.....	16,432	46,756	45,845	Brazil.....	9,762	44,294	47,841
U.S.S.R. ²	6,728	10,501	8,881	Colombia.....	16,069	59,031	67,307
United Kingdom.....	117,972	389,587	389,907	Venezuela.....	28,514	54,743	57,121
Yugoslavia.....	5,913	20,685	21,236	Africa	11,207	54,282	54,843
Asia ¹	91,406	441,017	568,917	Australia and New Zealand.....	24,049	95,415	92,957
China ³	8,869	34,010	39,718	Other Countries.....	3,503	86,249	43,169

¹ Includes countries not shown separately.

² Europe and Asia.

³ Includes Taiwan.

Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*.

Passenger Movement

97

No. 146. PASSENGERS ARRIVING AND DEPARTING, BY CITIZENSHIP, AREA, FLAG OF CARRIER, AND MODE OF TRAVEL: 1950 TO 1971

[In thousands. For years ending June 30. Compiled from passenger manifests or lists. Excludes travelers between United States (conterminous United States prior to 1959) and its outlying areas, border crossers, crewmen, military personnel, and, prior to July 1958, cruise travelers]

AREA, FLAG, ETC.	1950	1955	1960	1965	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971
Passengers arriving	1, 182	1, 839	3, 112	5, 059	6, 627	7, 549	8, 800	10, 039	11, 127
Aliens.....	530	672	1, 191	1, 960	2, 553	2, 904	3, 343	3, 831	4, 129
Citizens.....	652	1, 168	1, 921	3, 100	4, 074	4, 645	5, 457	6, 208	6, 998
Area:									
Europe ¹	588	811	1, 256	2, 212	2, 758	3, 044	3, 466	4, 087	4, 620
Asia ²	50	135	197	351	482	565	686	893	1, 092
Africa.....	5	11	14	15	19	15	21	30	29
Oceania ³	19	34	55	96	133	161	186	225	264
Canada and Greenland ³	35	72	23	54	77	77	84	79	110
Mexico.....	4	29	257	441	621	710	827	880	989
West Indies.....	363	577	847	1, 118	1, 618	1, 931	2, 333	2, 481	2, 509
Central America.....	51	65	93	148	199	219	243	264	292
South America.....	67	104	194	277	358	429	495	531	572
Cruise.....	(NA)	(NA)	175	347	362	397	460	569	650
Arrivals at selected ports:									
Anchorage.....	(NA)	(NA)	38.2	91.7	121.6	128.8	168.9	254.5	245.5
Baltimore.....	7.1	4.1	4.0	6.4	20.6	28.8	54.7	63.7	116.2
Boston.....	56.9	60.2	50.0	89.3	134.6	166.0	224.8	301.7	357.9
Chicago.....	(NA)	(NA)	54.6	162.3	262.6	279.6	266.6	203.2	413.3
Dallas.....	(NA)	(NA)	1.6	14.0	39.5	39.2	51.1	64.0	65.0
Detroit.....	(NA)	(NA)	16.3	25.6	40.2	45.9	68.5	89.8	97.0
Honolulu.....	11.1	76.2	64.4	196.6	325.4	351.5	397.3	505.6	638.1
Houston.....	(NA)	33.5	45.9	51.3	63.2	79.4	85.0	106.8	106.8
Los Angeles.....	2.8	4.5	116.0	238.3	316.5	344.4	462.9	515.5	582.8
Miami.....	249.8	369.8	544.1	771.9	1, 062.4	1, 228.8	1, 380.0	1, 515.1	1, 694.9
New Orleans.....	48.3	37.1	57.4	72.6	92.5	106.8	111.6	126.7	128.7
New York.....	639.7	940.0	1, 488.6	2, 431.1	2, 919.6	3, 309.4	3, 689.3	4, 182.4	4, 371.1
Newark ⁴	(NA)	(NA)	73.2	94.3	149.9	127.9	138.5	140.9	145.3
Philadelphia.....	2.4	7.7	5.1	19.4	35.1	47.8	83.6	102.2	162.1
Port Everglades.....	(NA)	(NA)	87.4	110.2	129.7	134.2	161.7	182.4	170.9
San Antonio.....	(NA)	(NA)	46.2	64.2	116.0	143.0	157.6	167.0	146.2
San Francisco.....	39.9	26.6	120.0	115.2	107.8	131.5	164.8	192.2	212.4
Seattle.....	10.6	26.5	9.0	37.8	62.9	93.5	111.4	122.8	147.8
West Palm Beach.....	8.5	21.0	38.0	69.7	59.9	67.0	84.2	92.6	71.5
Flag of carrier:									
United States.....	750	1, 047	1, 472	2, 246	3, 208	3, 883	4, 581	5, 106	5, 914
Foreign.....	432	792	1, 640	2, 813	3, 419	3, 666	4, 219	4, 933	5, 213
Mode of travel:									
By sea.....	602	662	754	840	754	713	764	867	890
By air.....	581	1, 178	2, 358	4, 220	5, 873	6, 836	8, 036	9, 172	10, 237
Passengers departing	981	1, 582	2, 939	4, 820	6, 177	7, 061	8, 029	9, 354	10, 197
Aliens.....	330	458	1, 004	1, 735	2, 144	2, 474	2, 808	3, 247	3, 484
Citizens.....	652	1, 095	1, 935	3, 085	4, 033	4, 587	5, 222	6, 107	6, 713
Area:									
Europe ¹	433	703	1, 231	2, 111	2, 565	2, 880	3, 223	3, 907	4, 433
Asia ²	46	86	169	367	466	533	611	808	980
Africa.....	6	14	13	19	22	21	28	33	34
Oceania ³	19	25	47	105	137	169	191	221	265
Canada and Greenland ³	13	19	23	32	74	95	66	55	76
Mexico.....	5	34	246	427	609	687	777	846	900
West Indies.....	352	546	805	1, 030	1, 430	1, 674	1, 997	2, 157	2, 089
Central America.....	38	54	84	145	192	201	216	243	253
South America.....	68	102	175	252	319	398	444	490	506
Cruise.....	(NA)	(NA)	146	343	364	403	477	594	661
Flag of carrier:									
United States.....	577	900	1, 378	2, 089	2, 919	3, 587	4, 044	4, 612	5, 204
Foreign.....	404	683	1, 561	2, 731	3, 258	3, 474	3, 985	4, 742	4, 993
Mode of travel:									
By sea.....	467	554	720	813	713	691	764	859	869
By air.....	514	1, 028	2, 219	4, 007	5, 465	6, 370	7, 266	8, 495	9, 328

NA Not available. ¹ Turkey included with Europe through 1970, with Asia thereafter.
² Philippines included with Oceania for 1950, with Asia thereafter. ³ Includes Newfoundland.
⁴ Includes San Pedro, California. ⁵ Includes McGuire Air Force Base.

Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*, and releases.

No. 147. ALIENS ADMITTED AND EXPELLED: 1941 TO 1971

[In thousands. For years ending June 30. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 88, C 145, and C 152-154]

STATUS	1941-1950	1951-1960	1961-1970	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971
Aliens admitted.....	3,496	9,629	27,429	2,373	2,665	2,970	3,655	4,004	4,805	4,774
Immigrant.....	1,035	2,515	3,321	297	323	362	454	359	373	370
Nonimmigrant.....	2,461	7,113	24,107	2,076	2,342	2,608	3,200	3,645	4,432	4,404
Aliens expelled.....	1,582	4,014	1,431	105	133	152	189	252	320	388
Deported.....	111	130	96	10	9	9	9	11	17	18
Required to depart.....	1,471	3,884	1,334	95	124	142	180	241	303	370

Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*.

No. 148. ALIENS REPORTING UNDER ALIEN ADDRESS PROGRAM: 1960, 1970, AND 1971

[In thousands, except percent. All aliens in the United States on January 1 are required to report their addresses to the Department of Justice in January except foreign government officials and their dependents, representatives to international organizations, and, for 1960, Mexican agricultural workers]

NATIONALITY	1960	1970	1971		STATE OF RESIDENCE	1960	1970	1971	
			Number	Percent				Number	Percent
Total.....	2,949	4,247	4,227	100.0	Total.....	2,949	4,247	4,227	100.0
Canada.....	295	428	390	9.2	Arizona.....	35	49	52	1.2
China.....	48	107	103	2.4	California.....	567	982	996	23.6
Cuba.....	63	433	432	10.2	Connecticut.....	75	109	108	2.6
Germany.....	263	229	210	5.0	Florida.....	84	290	315	7.4
Hungary.....	70	25	23	0.5	Hawaii.....	51	53	57	1.3
Ireland.....	68	52	42	1.0	Illinois.....	199	264	258	6.1
Italy.....	257	247	245	5.8	Massachusetts.....	128	169	173	4.1
Japan.....	72	82	84	2.0	Michigan.....	142	146	143	3.4
Mexico.....	510	734	755	17.9	New Jersey.....	151	233	249	5.9
Netherlands.....	40	48	44	1.0	New York.....	554	821	723	17.1
Philippines.....	61	125	149	3.5	Ohio.....	109	98	97	2.3
Poland.....	167	124	114	2.7	Pennsylvania.....	126	110	105	2.5
Portugal.....	32	81	93	2.2	Texas.....	238	258	269	6.4
United Kingdom.....	227	330	324	7.7	Washington.....	51	63	60	1.4
U.S.S.R.....	89	41	36	0.9	All other.....	438	602	622	14.7
All other.....	687	1,161	1,183	28.0					

Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*.

No. 149. ALIENS NATURALIZED, BY TYPE OF PROVISION: 1950 TO 1971

[For years ending June 30. Includes outlying areas of the United States. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 159, for total naturalized]

NATURALIZATION PROVISION	1950	1960	1965	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971
Total naturalized.....	66,346	119,442	104,299	104,902	102,726	98,709	110,399	108,407
Under general naturalization provisions.....	10,403	91,548	76,630	78,544	76,377	73,489	79,761	79,491
Married to U.S. citizens.....	40,684	19,799	16,602	16,778	17,156	14,346	14,899	14,162
Children of U.S. citizens ¹	499	6,149	7,914	6,740	6,579	5,271	5,023	5,116
Filipinos ²	1,843	88	3	5	1	-	-	5
Military.....	2,067	1,594	3,085	2,601	2,438	5,458	10,616	9,549
Other.....	1,850	264	65	144	175	145	100	84

- Represents zero. ¹ Includes adopted children. ² With U.S. residence beginning prior to May 1, 1934.

Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*.

No. 150. ALIEN NATURALIZATION—DECLARATIONS, PETITIONS, AND CERTIFICATES: 1907 TO 1971

[For years ending June 30. No national data compiled prior to fiscal year 1907. Includes outlying areas of the United States. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 158-159 and C 170]

PERIOD OR YEAR	Declara- tions filed ¹	PETITIONS ²		CERTIFICATES ISSUED				
		Filed	Denied	Total	Status		Sex	
					Civilian	Military	Male	Female
Total, 1907-1971	8, 700, 375	9, 488, 241	465, 680	8, 938, 003	8, 380, 485	557, 518	4, 144, 164	3, 201, 390
1907-1910.....	526, 322	184, 036	17, 702	111, 738	111, 738	-	(NA)	(NA)
1911-1920.....	2, 686, 909	1, 381, 384	118, 725	1, 128, 972	884, 672	244, 300	(NA)	(NA)
1921-1930.....	2, 703, 014	1, 834, 277	165, 493	1, 773, 185	1, 716, 979	56, 206	1, 169, 199	4 255, 247
1931-1940.....	1, 369, 479	1, 637, 113	46, 792	1, 618, 404	1, 498, 573	19, 891	985, 410	550, 054
1941-1950.....	920, 284	1, 538, 066	64, 814	1, 987, 028	1, 837, 229	149, 799	941, 491	1, 045, 557
1951-1960.....	323, 818	1, 230, 483	27, 569	1, 189, 946	1, 148, 241	41, 705	603, 508	686, 438
1961-1970.....	144, 892	1, 142, 985	23, 557	1, 120, 263	1, 084, 195	36, 068	513, 484	606, 779
1950.....	93, 527	66, 038	2, 276	66, 346	64, 279	2, 067	25, 745	40, 601
1955.....	10, 855	5 213, 508	4, 571	5 209, 526	197, 568	11, 958	95, 850	113, 676
1960.....	16, 255	127, 543	2, 277	119, 442	117, 848	1, 594	50, 896	68, 546
1964.....	14, 374	113, 218	2, 309	112, 234	109, 620	2, 605	51, 408	60, 826
1965.....	13, 082	106, 813	2, 059	104, 299	101, 214	3, 085	48, 495	55, 804
1966.....	12, 957	104, 853	2, 029	103, 059	100, 498	2, 561	46, 536	56, 523
1967.....	12, 465	108, 369	2, 008	104, 902	102, 211	2, 691	46, 014	58, 888
1968.....	13, 594	103, 085	1, 962	102, 726	100, 288	2, 438	45, 102	57, 624
1969.....	14, 102	102, 317	2, 043	98, 709	93, 251	5, 458	45, 177	53, 532
1970.....	18, 799	114, 760	1, 979	110, 399	99, 783	10, 616	52, 679	57, 720
1971.....	19, 657	109, 897	2, 028	108, 407	98, 858	9, 549	51, 072	57, 335

- Represents zero. NA Not available. ¹ Declaration of intention to become citizen.

² Petition for naturalization.

³ Includes 1,592,449 not distributed by sex. ⁴ 1923-1930 only.

⁵ Includes aliens serving in U.S. Armed Forces who were naturalized abroad.

Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*.

No. 151. ALIENS NATURALIZED, BY COUNTRY OF FORMER ALLEGIANCE, AND BY STATE OF RESIDENCE: 1960, 1970, AND 1971

[For years ending June 30. Includes outlying areas of the United States. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series C 159]

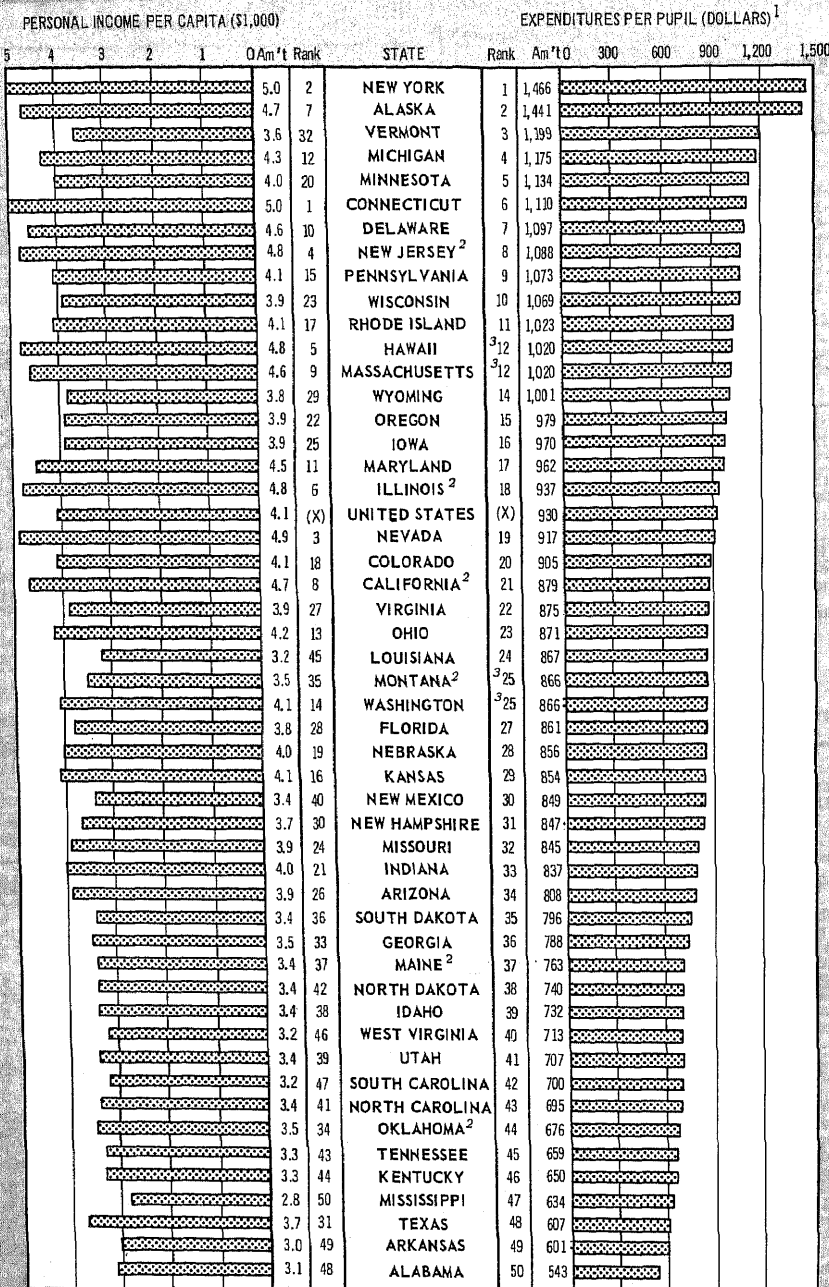
COUNTRY OF FORMER ALLEGIANCE	1960	1970	1971		STATE OF RESIDENCE	1960	1970	1971	
			Num- ber	Per- cent				Num- ber	Per- cent
Total	119, 442	110, 399	108, 407	100. 0	Total	119, 442	110, 399	108, 407	100. 0
Canada.....	10, 215	6, 340	5, 915	5. 5	Arizona.....	790	1, 007	841	0. 8
Central America ¹	1, 074	2, 483	2, 721	2. 5	California.....	17, 006	20, 054	21, 191	19. 5
China ²	1, 968	3, 099	2, 880	2. 7	Connecticut.....	4, 398	2, 444	2, 238	2. 1
France.....	1, 979	1, 898	1, 828	1. 2	Florida.....	3, 209	11, 556	10, 258	9. 5
Germany.....	19, 003	10, 067	8, 455	7. 8	Hawaii.....	2, 377	2, 658	2, 135	2. 0
Greece.....	3, 413	2, 906	2, 614	2. 4	Illinois.....	8, 223	6, 823	5, 917	5. 5
Hungary.....	1, 437	1, 699	1, 438	1. 3	Maryland.....	1, 688	1, 855	1, 452	1. 3
Ireland.....	3, 673	2, 249	2, 144	2. 0	Massachusetts.....	5, 146	3, 813	3, 121	2. 9
Israel.....	1, 145	1, 616	1, 628	1. 5	Michigan.....	5, 854	2, 865	2, 738	2. 5
Italy.....	14, 560	7, 892	7, 637	7. 0	New Jersey.....	7, 415	6, 633	7, 294	6. 7
Japan.....	4, 189	1, 828	1, 716	1. 6	New York.....	28, 363	21, 684	22, 113	20. 4
Mexico.....	5, 913	6, 195	6, 361	5. 9	Ohio.....	4, 335	2, 589	2, 503	2. 3
Netherlands.....	2, 134	1, 795	1, 428	1. 3	Pennsylvania.....	4, 867	3, 169	2, 660	2. 5
Philippines.....	2, 085	5, 469	5, 488	5. 1	Texas.....	4, 395	4, 858	4, 209	3. 9
Poland.....	8, 021	3, 426	3, 318	3. 1	Virginia.....	1, 239	1, 609	1, 232	1. 1
Portugal.....	1, 258	1, 374	1, 306	1. 2	Washington.....	2, 311	1, 352	1, 337	1. 2
United Kingdom ³	11, 303	7, 549	6, 983	6. 4	All other.....	17, 826	15, 530	17, 168	15. 8
West Indies.....	2, 301	22, 675	21, 944	20. 2					
Cuba.....	1, 928	20, 888	19, 754	18. 2					
Other West Indies.....	373	1, 787	2, 190	2. 0					
Yugoslavia.....	2, 211	1, 725	1, 694	1. 6					
All other.....	21, 560	18, 814	21, 409	19. 7					

¹ Independent countries. ² Includes Taiwan. ³ Includes colonies and dependencies.

Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*, and releases.

FIG. VII. INCOME PER CAPITA, 1971, COMPARED WITH CURRENT EXPENDITURE PER PUPIL IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS, 1972

[See table 194]



X Not applicable. ¹ Preliminary. ² Expenditure data are for 1971. ³ See footnote 8, table 194.

Source: Chart prepared by U.S. Bureau of the Census. Data from U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis and U.S. Office of Education.

Section 4

Education

This section presents data concerning the enrollment, personnel, level, extent, and finances of formal education in the United States. The chief sources are the decennial Census of Population and the Current Population Survey, both conducted by the Bureau of the Census (see text, p. 1), and annual, biennial, and other periodic surveys conducted by the Office of Education. The Census of Population has included data on school enrollment since 1840 and on educational attainment since 1940. The Current Population Survey has reported on school enrollment annually since 1945 and on educational attainment and illiteracy periodically since 1947. The Office of Education has collected statistical information on education since 1870. Its annual *Digest of Educational Statistics*, first issued in 1962, includes data on pupils, staff, finances, and organization at elementary, secondary, and higher education levels. The *Digest* is also the primary source for detailed information on Federal funds for education and related activities. Projections of enrollment, graduates, teachers, and expenditures appear in *Projections of Educational Statistics*, issued annually since 1964.

Other regular sources of education data include special studies of the Office of Education, publications of the National Education Association, and annual or biennial reports of education agencies in individual States. Administrative statistics on programs concerned with the distribution of Federal funds are issued by the agencies responsible. The quinquennial Census of Governments, conducted by the Bureau of the Census, provides data on school district finances. Reports published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics contain data relating employment experience to educational attainment. Data on vocational training are available in *Vocational and Technical Education*, issued annually by the Office of Education.

Types and sources of data.—The statistics in this section are of two general types. One type, exemplified by data from the Bureau of the Census, is based on direct questioning of individuals to obtain information about their own and their families' education. Tabulations of this type of data relate to school enrollment and level of education attained, classified by age, sex, and other characteristics of the population. School enrollment statistics of the Bureau of the Census are based on attendance or enrollment in any regular school within a given period; educational attainment statistics are based on the highest grade completed by an individual.

The second type, exemplified by data from the Office of Education and the National Education Association, is based on reports from administrators of educational institutions and of local and State agencies having jurisdiction over education. This type of data relates to school enrollment, attendance, staff, and finances for the Nation, individual States, and local areas, by institutional characteristics.

Neither the Office of Education nor the Bureau of the Census regularly includes specialized vocational, trade, or business schools, residential schools for exceptional children, and correspondence schools. Office of Education enrollment data include kindergartens and publicly financed nursery schools; Census enrollment data include kindergartens and all nursery schools. At the higher education level, the basic Office of Education statistics and the Bureau of the Census enrollment statistics are concerned with institutions granting degrees or offering work acceptable for degree-credit, such as junior colleges. Statistics for certain other types of institutions beyond the high school, such as those offering organized occupational curriculums of non-degree character, are also collected by the Office of Education.

State laws.—Although all States except Mississippi have requirements that children attend school, State laws vary as to the ages and circumstances of compulsory attendance. In the majority of States, the laws require that formal schooling begin by age 7 and continue to age 16.

Schools.—The Office of Education defines a "school" as "A division of the school system consisting of a group of pupils composed of one or more grade groups, organized as one unit with one or more teachers to give instruction of a defined type, and housed in a school plant of one or more buildings. More than one school may be housed in one school plant, as is the case when the elementary and secondary programs are housed in the same school plant."

"Regular" schools are those which advance a person towards a diploma or degree. They include public and private nursery schools, kindergartens, graded schools, colleges, universities, and professional schools. "Public" schools are schools controlled and supported by local, State, or Federal governmental agencies; "private" or "non-public" schools are those controlled and supported mainly by religious organizations or by private persons or organizations.

The Bureau of the Census defines "elementary" schools as including grades 1 through 8; "high" schools as including grades 9 through 12; and "colleges" as including junior or community colleges, regular 4-year colleges, and graduate or professional schools. Statistics reported by the Office of Education and the National Education Association by type of organization, as elementary level and secondary level, may not be strictly comparable with those from the Bureau of the Census because the grades included at the two levels vary, depending on the organization of junior high schools. The trend is for the enrollment in grades seven and eight to shift from an elementary to a secondary organization, with resultant changes in grade distribution.

School year.—Except as otherwise indicated in the tables, data relating to enrollment and staff refer to the school year which generally begins in September of the preceding year and ends in June of the year stated. Statistics concerning school finances are for a 12-month period, usually July 1 to June 30.

Historical statistics.—Tabular headnotes provide cross-references, where applicable, to *Historical Statistics of the United States, Colonial Times to 1957*. See preface.

No. 152. PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SCHOOLS—NUMBER, BY LEVEL: 1930 TO 1970

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Schools classified by type of organization, rather than by grade-group; elementary excludes kindergarten and secondary includes junior high schools]

TYPE OF SCHOOL	1930	1940	1950	1960	1964	1966	1968	1970 ¹
Elementary	247,581	194,418	138,600	105,427	92,346	88,556	85,779	81,249
Public.....	238,306	² 183,112	128,225	91,855	77,584	73,216	70,879	66,849
One-teacher.....	149,282	² 107,692	59,652	20,213	9,895	6,491	4,146	2,143
Nonpublic ³	9,275	11,306	10,375	13,574	⁴ 14,762	15,340	14,900	14,400
Secondary	27,188	28,691	27,873	29,845	30,882	31,203	31,411	30,482
Public.....	23,030	² 25,123	24,542	25,784	26,431	26,597	27,011	26,282
Nonpublic ³	3,258	3,568	3,331	4,061	4,451	4,606	4,400	4,200
Higher education ⁵	1,409	1,708	1,851	2,008	2,132	2,230	2,374	2,556
Public.....	519	603	641	701	760	821	934	1,089
Private.....	890	1,105	1,210	1,307	1,372	1,409	1,440	1,467

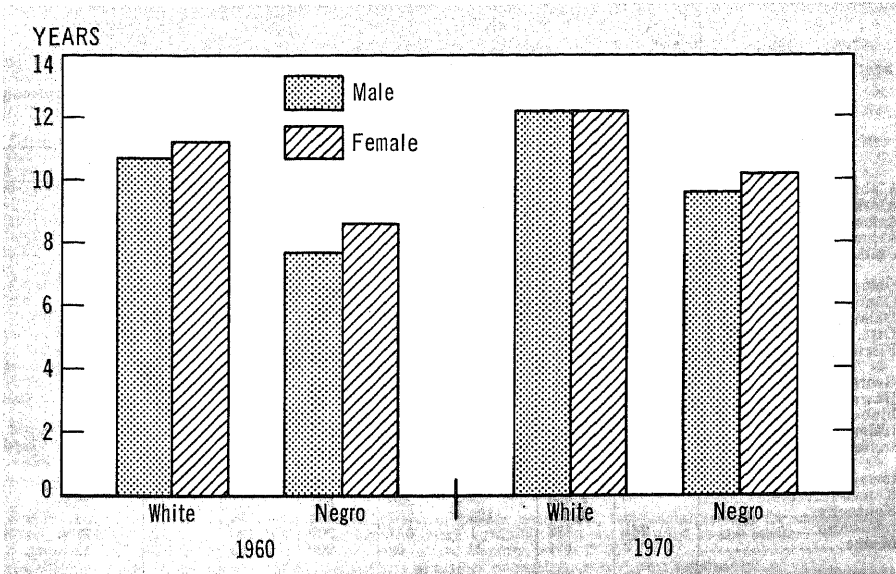
¹ Preliminary. ² 1942 data. ³ Partially estimated. ⁴ 1962 data.

⁵ Universities, colleges, professional schools, teachers colleges, junior colleges, and U.S. service schools.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, 1930 to 1950, *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistical Summary of Education; thereafter, *Digest of Educational Statistics*, annual.

FIG. VIII. MEDIAN SCHOOL YEARS COMPLETED BY PERSONS 25 YEARS AND OVER: 1960 AND 1970

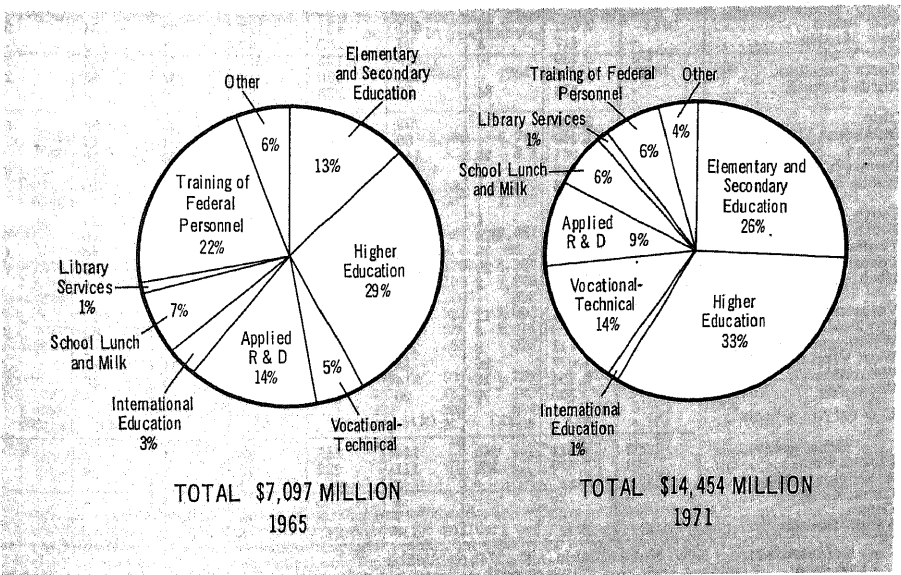
[See table 168]



Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census.

FIG. IX. FEDERAL OUTLAYS FOR EDUCATION: 1965 AND 1971

[See table 221]



Source: Chart prepared by U.S. Bureau of the Census. Data from U.S. Office of Education.

No. 153. PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SCHOOLS, BY LEVEL—STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1970

[Schools classified by type of organization, rather than by grade-group; elementary excludes kindergarten and secondary includes junior high school. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series H 243-244, for totals]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	Com- bined public elemen- tary, second- ary	ELEMENTARY			SECONDARY		INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION		Schools of nursing ²
		Public		Non- public ¹	Public	Non- public ¹	Public	Private	
		Number	One- teacher						
United States.....	2,310	64,539	2,143	15,340	23,972	4,606	1,089	1,467	721
Alabama.....	700	570	-	136	244	39	29	20	12
Alaska.....	-	255	54	21	60	11	1	2	-
Arizona.....	8	558	19	116	167	30	14	4	2
Arkansas.....	-	803	2	72	532	22	10	11	3
California.....	-	5,520	(NA)	1,275	1,390	389	112	87	15
Colorado.....	3	785	15	162	399	56	20	8	6
Connecticut.....	-	891	-	258	230	129	18	28	16
Delaware.....	-	137	1	43	58	15	3	4	4
Dist. of Columbia.....	18	138	-	54	46	35	3	17	3
Florida.....	81	1,314	-	304	434	101	34	29	4
Georgia.....	150	1,296	-	87	435	42	28	34	12
Hawaii.....	15	145	-	67	47	28	1	6	-
Idaho.....	9	372	19	55	192	9	6	4	1
Illinois.....	142	3,643	2	1,062	1,193	195	44	88	52
Indiana.....	408	1,277	-	412	495	72	5	39	10
Iowa.....	-	1,283	-	359	703	89	15	36	18
Kansas.....	-	1,450	-	200	581	43	27	26	16
Kentucky.....	-	1,256	103	257	354	74	7	28	9
Louisiana.....	241	882	1	317	309	120	12	11	7
Maine.....	2	694	29	68	200	53	2	14	4
Maryland.....	36	979	2	268	291	120	23	24	15
Massachusetts.....	-	1,880	11	501	531	267	29	89	43
Michigan.....	43	2,471	48	763	1,348	253	42	48	20
Minnesota.....	-	1,458	179	485	701	93	25	32	16
Mississippi.....	-	663	1	89	391	40	24	18	3
Missouri.....	-	1,574	29	495	767	115	22	47	17
Montana.....	-	721	213	74	198	19	9	3	3
Nebraska.....	-	1,580	610	243	425	63	11	16	11
Nevada.....	-	170	17	19	67	3	3	1	-
New Hampshire.....	-	374	14	87	98	50	4	15	8
New Jersey.....	(NA)	2,022	10	601	431	177	22	34	32
New Mexico.....	-	417	3	94	210	32	8	3	-
New York.....	131	3,159	10	1,679	1,123	517	74	145	79
North Carolina.....	107	1,430	-	125	490	49	52	45	22
North Dakota.....	-	578	84	67	275	24	9	3	6
Ohio.....	2	3,239	5	703	1,018	172	22	68	50
Oklahoma.....	-	1,169	-	86	842	29	24	12	7
Oregon.....	-	961	28	141	326	40	20	19	3
Pennsylvania.....	(NA)	3,267	3	1,197	1,130	330	29	111	95
Rhode Island.....	2	313	1	122	66	57	3	10	5
South Carolina.....	1	833	1	71	352	30	21	24	3
South Dakota.....	-	1,139	379	88	216	29	7	10	4
Tennessee.....	126	1,329	18	125	360	59	16	40	11
Texas.....	-	3,258	20	559	1,980	137	71	52	19
Utah.....	-	385	3	22	170	10	9	4	2
Vermont.....	3	354	12	29	66	26	5	12	2
Virginia.....	29	1,320	3	178	445	93	28	33	21
Washington.....	52	1,143	8	225	498	81	27	12	6
West Virginia.....	-	1,027	95	55	345	20	11	11	8
Wisconsin.....	-	1,754	12	814	627	114	33	30	16
Wyoming.....	1	303	79	20	116	5	8	-	-
U.S. service schools.....	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	7	(X)	(X)
Other areas.....	208	1,613	369	134	245	86	4	4	7
Puerto Rico.....	208	1,570	369	111	232	70	1	4	7
American Samoa.....	(NA)	(NA)	-	5	(NA)	2	-	-	-
Canal Zone.....	-	20	-	1	5	-	1	-	-
Guam.....	-	23	-	7	8	8	1	-	-
Virgin Islands.....	(NA)	(NA)	-	10	(NA)	6	1	-	-

- Represents zero. NA Not available. X Not applicable.
¹ 1966 data. ² October 1968. Not affiliated with colleges and universities. Compiled from data supplied by the National League for Nursing, Inc., New York, N.Y.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Digest of Educational Statistics, 1971*.

No. 154. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT, BY TYPE OF SCHOOL: 1930 TO 1970

[In thousands. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Beginning 1964, data as of fall of preceding year]

ITEM	1930	1940	1950	1960	1964	1966	1970
Total	29,652	29,751	31,319	45,228	51,191	54,306	58,766
Kindergarten ¹	786	661	1,175	2,293	2,555	2,493	2,821
Public ¹	723	595	1,034	1,923	2,132	2,262	2,601
Nonpublic ¹	54	57	² 133	² 354	² 404	212	⁴ 200
Grades 1-8 ²	22,953	20,466	21,032	30,119	32,147	33,266	34,290
Public ¹	20,555	18,237	18,353	25,679	27,172	28,315	29,996
Nonpublic ¹	2,255	2,006	⁴ 2,575	⁴ 4,286	4,796	4,763	⁴ 4,100
Residential schools for exceptional children ³	⁶ 124	56	⁷ 49	⁸ 59	75	85	⁸ 87
Federal schools for Indians.....	19	17	20	25	29	32	34
Federal schools on Federal installations.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	19	28	29	⁴ 33
Grades 9-12 and postgraduate ²	4,812	7,130	6,453	9,600	12,255	13,021	14,518
Public high schools ¹	4,399	6,001	5,725	8,485	10,883	11,597	13,022
Nonpublic high schools ¹	341	458	⁴ 672	⁴ 1,035	1,287	1,329	⁴ 1,400
Residential schools for exceptional children ³	⁶ 4	10	⁷ 10	⁸ 24	31	35	⁸ 37
Federal schools for Indians.....	8	7	8	12	13	14	12
Federal schools on Federal installations.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	1	2	3	3
Higher education ¹	1,101	1,494	2,659	3,216	4,234	5,526	7,136
Publicly controlled.....	533	797	1,355	1,832	2,633	3,024	5,112
Privately controlled.....	568	698	1,304	1,384	1,601	1,902	2,024

NA. Not available.

¹ Excludes subcollegiate departments of institutions of higher education, residential schools for exceptional children, and Federal schools, except that, for kindergarten, available data are included in the totals.² Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20.³ Includes subcollegiate departments of institutions of higher education, not shown separately.⁴ Estimated. ⁵ Schools for the blind, deaf, mentally deficient, epileptic, and delinquent.⁶ 1927 data. ⁷ 1946 data. ⁸ Estimate based on 1953 survey.Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistical Summary of Education; *Digest of Educational Statistics*, annual; and unpublished data.

No. 155. SCHOOL EXPENDITURES—PUBLIC AND PRIVATE, BY TYPE OF CONTROL AND LEVEL OF INSTRUCTION: 1930 TO 1972

[In millions of dollars, except percent. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Estimates for school years ending in year shown]

CONTROL AND LEVEL	1930	1940	1950	1960	1965	1970	1971	1972 est.
Total ¹	3,234	² 3,200	² 8,796	³ 24,722	40,200	70,600	78,200	86,100
Percent of gross national product.....	3.1	3.5	3.4	5.1	6.4	7.2	7.5	8.2
Current expenditures and interest.....	2,700	2,833	7,229	20,603	33,200	60,800	67,900	75,300
Capital outlay or plant expansion.....	534	367	1,567	4,120	7,000	9,800	10,300	10,800
Public	2,656	2,697	7,057	19,447	31,000	56,900	63,100	69,600
Percent of total.....	82.1	84.3	80.2	78.7	77.1	80.6	80.7	80.8
Current expenditures and interest.....	2,233	2,376	5,767	⁴ 16,139	25,700	48,800	54,400	60,400
Elementary and secondary.....	1,996	2,106	4,869	12,951	20,100	35,900	39,500	43,300
Higher.....	237	270	898	3,181	5,600	12,900	14,900	17,100
Capital outlay or plant expansion.....	423	321	1,290	⁴ 3,308	5,300	8,100	8,700	9,200
Elementary and secondary.....	371	258	1,014	2,662	3,700	4,900	5,100	5,500
Higher.....	52	63	276	622	1,600	3,200	3,600	3,700
Private	578	503	1,739	5,275	9,200	13,700	15,100	16,500
Current expenditures and interest.....	467	457	1,462	4,464	7,500	12,000	13,500	14,900
Elementary and secondary.....	200	205	654	1,993	3,000	4,300	4,900	5,200
Higher.....	267	252	808	2,471	4,500	7,700	8,600	9,700
Capital outlay or plant expansion.....	111	46	277	812	1,700	1,700	1,600	1,600
Elementary and secondary.....	37	25	136	419	500	600	600	600
Higher.....	74	21	141	393	1,200	1,100	1,000	1,000

¹ Excludes expenditures for schools of nursing not affiliated with colleges and universities.² Excludes higher education current expenditures for auxiliary enterprises and other noneducational current-fund expenditures. ³ Excludes expenditures for residential schools for exceptional children.⁴ Includes expenditures for Federal schools for Indians and Federal schools on Federal installations that are excluded from breakdown.Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistical Summary of Education; *Digest of Educational Statistics*, annual; and *Projections of Educational Statistics*, annual.

No. 156. ENROLLMENT IN PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SCHOOLS: 1960, 1970, AND 1971

[In thousands of persons 5 to 34 years of age. As of October. Elementary includes grades 1-8; high school, grades 9-12 and postgraduates. See headline, table 152]

LEVEL	1960			1970			1971		
	Total	Public	Private	Total	Public	Private	Total	Public	Private
Total.....	46,259	39,027	7,232	58,804	51,562	7,242	59,555	52,534	7,020
Kindergarten.....	2,092	1,691	401	2,726	2,317	409	2,778	2,377	400
Elementary.....	30,349	25,814	4,536	33,950	30,001	3,949	33,507	29,829	3,678
High school.....	10,249	9,215	1,033	14,715	13,545	1,170	15,183	14,057	1,126
College.....	3,570	2,307	1,262	7,413	5,699	1,714	8,087	6,271	1,816

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, No. 222, and forthcoming report.

No. 157. SCHOOL EXPENDITURES—PUBLIC AND PRIVATE, BY SOURCE OF FUNDS: 1960 TO 1972

[In billions of dollars, except percent. Estimates for school years ending in year shown]

ITEM	TOTAL						PERCENT				
	1960	1966	1969	1970	1971	1972	1960	1966	1970	1971	1972
Total.....	24.7	45.4	62.0	70.6	78.2	86.1	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Federal.....	1.7	5.1	7.3	7.5	8.7	9.7	6.9	11.2	10.6	11.1	11.3
State.....	7.2	13.1	18.5	21.0	23.3	25.5	29.1	28.9	29.8	29.8	29.6
Local.....	9.7	15.0	20.2	23.4	25.2	27.6	39.3	33.0	33.1	32.2	32.0
All other.....	6.1	12.2	16.0	18.7	21.0	23.3	24.7	26.9	26.5	26.9	27.1
Public.....	19.7	35.3	49.9	56.9	63.1	69.8	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Federal.....	1.2	3.7	5.4	5.8	6.8	7.6	6.1	10.5	10.2	10.8	10.9
State.....	7.2	13.0	18.4	20.9	23.2	25.4	36.6	36.8	36.7	36.7	36.5
Local.....	9.7	15.0	20.2	23.3	25.1	27.5	49.2	42.5	41.0	39.8	39.5
All other.....	1.6	3.6	5.9	6.9	8.0	9.1	8.1	10.2	12.1	12.7	13.1
Private.....	5.0	10.1	12.1	13.7	15.1	16.5	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Federal.....	.5	1.4	1.9	1.7	1.9	2.1	10.0	13.9	12.4	12.6	12.7
State.....	(2)	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	(2)	1.0	0.7	0.7	0.6
Local.....	(2)	(2)	(2)	.1	.1	.1	(2)	(2)	0.7	0.6	0.6
All other.....	4.5	8.6	10.1	11.8	13.0	14.2	90.0	85.1	86.2	86.1	86.1
Elementary and secondary schools ¹	18.0	30.2	39.9	45.7	50.1	54.6	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Federal.....	.7	2.2	2.9	3.3	3.9	4.3	3.9	7.3	7.2	7.8	7.9
State.....	5.6	9.6	13.1	14.9	16.4	17.9	31.1	31.8	32.6	32.7	32.8
Local.....	9.5	14.6	19.6	22.5	24.2	26.5	52.8	48.3	49.2	48.3	48.5
All other.....	2.2	3.8	4.3	5.0	5.6	5.9	12.2	12.6	11.0	11.2	10.8
Public.....	15.9	26.5	35.7	40.8	44.6	48.8	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Federal.....	.7	2.2	2.9	3.3	3.9	4.3	4.6	8.0	8.1	8.7	8.9
State.....	5.6	9.6	13.1	14.9	16.4	17.9	35.4	36.3	36.6	36.7	36.7
Local.....	9.5	14.6	19.6	22.5	24.2	26.5	59.6	55.2	55.1	54.4	54.2
All other.....	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	0.4	0.5	0.2	0.2	0.2
Private, all other.....	2.1	3.7	4.2	4.9	5.5	5.8	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Institutions of higher education.....	6.7	15.2	22.1	24.9	28.1	31.5	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Federal.....	1.0	2.9	4.4	4.2	4.8	5.4	14.9	19.1	16.9	17.1	17.2
State.....	1.6	3.5	5.4	6.1	6.9	7.6	23.9	23.0	24.5	24.5	24.1
Local.....	.2	.4	.6	.9	1.0	1.1	3.0	2.6	3.6	3.6	3.5
All other.....	3.9	8.4	11.7	13.7	15.4	17.4	58.2	55.3	55.0	54.8	55.2
Public.....	3.8	8.8	14.2	16.1	18.5	20.8	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Federal.....	.5	1.5	2.5	2.5	2.9	3.3	14.9	17.6	15.4	15.6	15.7
State.....	1.6	3.4	5.3	6.0	6.8	7.5	41.4	38.4	37.4	36.8	36.2
Local.....	.2	.4	.6	.8	.9	1.0	4.6	4.1	4.8	4.8	4.9
All other.....	1.5	3.5	5.8	6.8	7.9	9.0	39.1	39.9	42.4	42.8	43.2
Private.....	2.9	6.4	7.9	8.8	9.6	10.7	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Federal.....	.5	1.4	1.9	1.7	1.9	2.1	17.0	22.1	19.4	19.6	19.7
State.....	(2)	.1	.1	.1	.1	.1	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.3
Local.....	(2)	(2)	(2)	.1	.1	.1	0.2	0.1	0.4	0.5	0.5
All other.....	2.4	4.9	5.9	6.9	7.5	8.4	81.3	76.3	78.8	78.5	78.5

Z Less than \$50 million or less than 0.05 percent.

¹ Includes residential schools for exceptional children, Federal schools for Indians, federally operated elementary and secondary schools on posts, and subcollegiate departments of colleges.Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Projections of Educational Statistics to 1980-81*.

No. 158. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT—ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY, 1971, AND INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION, 1970, BY STATES AND OTHER AREAS

[In thousands. 1971 data preliminary. As of fall of year. For levels, see headnote, table 178]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	1971						INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION ² 1970
	Total	ELEMENTARY		SECONDARY			
			Public	Non- public ¹	Public	Non- public ¹	Public
United States.....	(NA)	(NA)	4,200	(NA)	1,400	6,371	2,127
New England.....	3,035	1,829	320	736	151	263	293
Maine.....	272	178	16	69	10	23	9
New Hampshire.....	197	117	22	47	11	16	13
Vermont.....	121	76	9	29	7	13	10
Massachusetts.....	1,426	838	163	353	72	114	189
Rhode Island.....	236	136	35	54	10	25	20
Connecticut.....	784	484	76	183	41	73	52
Middle Atlantic.....	9,103	5,136	1,301	2,252	415	811	587
New York.....	4,357	2,456	640	1,064	197	437	340
New Jersey.....	1,811	1,059	242	439	71	141	70
Pennsylvania.....	2,935	1,622	418	749	146	233	178
East North Central.....	(NA)	(NA)	1,122	(NA)	325	1,239	373
Ohio.....	2,803	1,698	277	741	88	277	94
Indiana.....	1,354	867	97	364	26	135	56
Illinois.....	(NA)	(NA)	368	(NA)	115	315	139
Michigan.....	2,464	1,503	193	710	58	342	52
Wisconsin.....	1,225	675	187	325	38	170	32
West North Central.....	4,228	2,594	373	1,142	119	520	160
Minnesota.....	1,043	627	102	286	28	129	30
Iowa.....	737	454	62	199	22	68	40
Missouri.....	1,186	725	124	298	39	132	51
North Dakota.....	169	98	10	47	4	29	1
South Dakota.....	178	113	10	52	3	24	7
Nebraska.....	378	231	32	102	13	51	15
Kansas.....	546	346	33	157	10	87	14
South Atlantic.....	7,490	4,998	301	2,076	115	781	281
Delaware.....	153	95	14	40	4	20	4
Maryland.....	1,049	662	96	261	31	118	30
District of Columbia.....	164	110	14	33	8	11	65
Virginia.....	1,132	765	40	309	18	121	28
West Virginia.....	417	284	9	120	4	52	12
North Carolina.....	1,196	820	16	356	4	123	49
South Carolina.....	670	460	18	188	6	48	22
Georgia.....	1,122	769	19	324	10	102	24
Florida.....	1,588	1,033	79	446	30	188	46
East South Central.....	3,110	2,100	109	854	48	326	82
Kentucky.....	796	509	55	211	21	76	21
Tennessee.....	932	639	22	258	13	99	36
Alabama.....	832	568	17	238	9	87	16
Mississippi.....	549	383	15	146	5	64	9
West South Central.....	5,013	3,384	201	1,365	62	599	122
Arkansas.....	472	326	8	135	3	43	8
Louisiana.....	980	619	97	232	32	101	20
Oklahoma.....	638	433	9	193	3	91	18
Texas.....	2,923	2,006	87	805	24	363	76
Mountain.....	(NA)	(NA)	85	(NA)	29	387	60
Montana.....	(NA)	(NA)	10	(NA)	4	27	3
Idaho.....	193	125	6	60	2	27	7
Wyoming.....	90	60	3	27	(Z)	15	-
Colorado.....	603	396	28	169	10	107	15
New Mexico.....	303	200	15	85	3	40	3
Arizona.....	489	331	17	133	8	108	2
Utah.....	310	213	3	93	1	50	30
Nevada.....	135	94	4	36	1	13	(Z)
Pacific.....	(NA)	(NA)	389	(NA)	136	1,428	169
Washington.....	858	557	38	248	14	160	20
Oregon.....	512	322	25	156	9	101	14
California.....	(NA)	(NA)	307	(NA)	102	1,125	131
Alaska.....	86	62	1	23	1	9	1
Hawaii.....	212	130	17	53	11	33	4
U.S. service schools.....	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	17	-
Other areas.....	846	598	61	165	22	48	21
Puerto Rico.....	768	547	51	150	19	43	21
American Samoa.....	9	6	1	2	(Z)	-	-
Canal Zone.....	14	10	(Z)	4	(Z)	1	-
Guam.....	31	20	4	6	1	2	-
Virgin Islands.....	24	15	4	3	1	1	-

— Represents zero. NA Not available. X Not applicable. Z Less than 500.

¹ Estimated by Office of Education. Excludes data for private residential schools for exceptional children and subcollegiate departments of institutions of higher education. ² See headnote, table 205.

No. 159. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT, BY SEX AND BY LEVEL: 1950 TO 1990

[In thousands, except percent. As of fall of year. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Civilian noninstitutional population 5 to 34 years old. Elementary includes kindergarten and grades 1-8; high school, grades 9-12 and postgraduates; and colleges, 1-4 year college and graduate and professional schools. Series shown represent projections based on different combinations of assumptions about population and enrollment rates. For basis of population projections, see headline, table 7. Enrollment Series 1 and 2 are both based on the assumption that age-specific enrollment rates will continue to increase. Series 1 assumes a relatively rapid increase in the rates following the experience of 1950-52 to 1969-70; the projected rates are adjusted to tie in with the estimates for 1970. Series 2 assumes a more moderate increase based on an average of the projected rates in Series 1 and rates in 1970. More detailed methodology is given in source.]

YEAR AND SERIES	Total en-rolled	TOTAL			MALE				FEMALE			
		Ele-men-tary school	High school	Col-lege-	Total en-rolled	Ele-men-tary school	High school	Col-lege-	Total en-rolled	Ele-men-tary school	High school	Col-lege
ESTIMATES												
1950.....	30,276	21,408	6,656	2,214	15,859	11,000	3,344	1,515	14,417	10,406	3,312	699
1960.....	46,259	32,441	10,249	3,570	24,234	16,711	5,184	2,339	22,025	15,730	5,065	1,231
1970.....	58,804	36,676	14,715	7,413	30,590	18,767	7,422	4,401	28,216	17,909	7,294	3,013
1971.....	59,554	36,285	15,183	8,087	31,071	18,541	7,680	4,850	28,484	17,744	7,503	3,236
Percent increase:												
1950-60.....	52.8	51.6	54.0	61.2	52.8	51.9	55.0	54.4	52.8	51.2	52.9	76.1
1960-70.....	27.1	13.1	43.6	107.6	26.2	12.3	43.2	88.2	28.1	13.9	44.0	144.8
PROJECTIONS												
Series C-1:												
1975.....	68,730	32,915	16,114	9,700	30,857	16,865	8,159	5,833	27,873	16,051	7,956	3,867
1980.....	61,147	34,565	15,133	11,449	32,264	17,698	7,670	6,896	28,884	16,867	7,463	4,554
1985.....	68,403	42,026	14,523	11,854	35,969	21,515	7,315	7,139	32,434	20,511	7,207	4,716
1990.....	78,681	47,960	18,037	12,684	41,184	24,572	9,094	7,517	37,497	23,387	8,943	5,167
Series C-2:												
1975.....	57,917	32,832	15,939	9,147	30,422	16,823	8,071	5,528	27,495	16,008	7,867	3,619
1980.....	59,471	34,374	14,814	10,284	31,364	17,603	7,514	6,247	28,107	16,771	7,300	4,037
1985.....	66,042	41,719	14,117	10,207	34,703	21,362	7,122	6,219	31,339	20,356	6,995	3,988
1990.....	75,614	47,560	17,462	10,592	39,551	24,373	8,820	6,358	36,063	23,187	8,643	4,233
Series E-1:												
1975.....	58,709	32,895	16,114	9,700	30,846	16,854	8,159	5,833	27,863	16,040	7,956	3,867
1980.....	59,417	32,835	15,133	11,449	31,385	16,819	7,670	6,896	28,032	16,015	7,463	4,554
1985.....	62,300	36,075	14,372	11,854	32,868	18,486	7,243	7,139	29,433	17,589	7,128	4,716
1990.....	66,878	38,378	16,035	12,465	35,166	19,678	8,091	7,402	31,712	18,705	7,943	5,063
Series E-2:												
1975.....	57,897	32,811	15,939	9,147	30,412	16,813	8,071	5,528	27,484	15,998	7,867	3,619
1980.....	57,763	32,665	14,814	10,284	30,497	16,736	7,514	6,247	27,266	15,930	7,300	4,037
1985.....	59,997	35,824	13,966	10,207	31,630	18,361	7,050	6,219	28,367	17,463	6,916	3,988
1990.....	63,959	38,064	15,498	10,397	33,607	19,516	7,836	6,255	30,351	18,547	7,662	4,142

No. 160. PERCENT ENROLLED IN SCHOOL, BY LEVEL OF SCHOOL, BY SEX AND AGE: 1971

[As of October. Relates to civilian noninstitutional population 5-34 years of age]

SEX AND AGE	Population (1,000)	PERCENT ENROLLED					PERCENT NOT ENROLLED		
		Total	Kindergarten	Elementary, grades 1-8	Secondary, grades 9-12	College	Total	High school graduate	Not high school graduate
Male.....	59,103	62.1	2.9	34.1	15.3	9.7	38.0	27.0	11.0
5 and 6 years.....	3,795	89.8	—	51.3	—	—	10.2	—	10.2
7-13 years.....	14,794	98.9	38.6	97.6	1.3	—	1.1	—	1.1
14-17 years.....	8,100	95.3	—	8.4	85.3	1.6	4.7	0.7	4.0
18-24 years.....	11,062	37.5	—	0.1	5.0	32.4	62.5	45.7	16.8
25-29 years.....	6,768	11.9	—	—	0.2	11.6	88.1	67.4	20.7
30-34 years.....	5,554	6.3	—	0.1	0.2	6.0	93.7	69.1	24.6
Female.....	51,627	55.2	2.5	31.8	14.5	6.3	44.8	33.0	11.8
5 and 6 years.....	3,648	91.4	—	55.4	—	—	8.6	—	8.6
7-13 years.....	14,280	99.4	36.0	97.5	1.9	—	0.6	—	0.6
14-17 years.....	7,927	93.7	—	5.9	85.8	1.9	6.3	1.2	5.1
18-24 years.....	12,576	23.9	—	0.1	3.1	20.8	76.1	58.9	17.2
25-29 years.....	7,215	4.4	—	0.1	0.4	3.9	95.6	73.6	22.0
30-34 years.....	5,981	3.6	—	—	0.3	3.2	96.4	70.5	26.0

- Represents zero.

Source of tables 159 and 160: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, and unpublished data.

No. 161. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT, BY SEX AND AGE: 1950 TO 1971

[In thousands, except percent. As of October. 1950 excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Data relate to civilian non-institutional population 5-34 years of age and are based on Current Population Survey; see text, p. 1. Figures for children 5 and 6 years old enrolled in school include those enrolled in kindergarten. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 383-394]

YEAR AND AGE	TOTAL			MALE			FEMALE		
	Popu- lation	Enrolled		Popu- lation	Enrolled		Popu- lation	Enrolled	
		Number	Per- cent		Number	Per- cent		Number	Per- cent
1950, total.....	68,570	1 30,276	44.2	33,355	1 15,834	47.5	35,215	1 14,442	41.0
1960, total.....	82,049	46,259	56.4	40,372	24,234	60.0	41,677	22,025	52.8
5 and 6 years.....	7,979	6,438	80.7	4,075	3,292	80.8	3,904	3,146	80.6
7-9 years.....	11,325	11,281	99.6	5,780	5,759	99.6	5,545	5,522	99.6
10-13 years.....	14,419	14,340	99.5	7,362	7,315	99.4	7,057	7,025	99.5
14 and 15 years.....	5,768	5,640	97.8	2,939	2,878	97.9	2,829	2,762	97.6
16 and 17 years.....	5,573	4,600	82.5	2,805	2,369	84.5	2,768	2,231	80.6
18 and 19 years.....	4,733	1,817	38.4	2,221	1,063	47.8	2,512	754	30.0
20-24 years.....	10,330	1,350	13.1	4,710	936	19.9	5,620	414	7.4
25-34 years.....	21,922	792	3.6	10,480	621	5.9	11,442	171	1.5
1970, total.....	99,861	58,803	58.9	48,985	30,590	62.4	50,875	28,212	55.5
5 and 6 years.....	7,820	6,906	88.3	3,988	3,492	87.6	3,832	3,414	89.1
7-9 years.....	12,550	12,462	99.3	6,400	6,355	99.3	6,149	6,107	99.3
10-13 years.....	16,618	16,481	99.2	8,432	8,333	98.8	8,186	8,148	99.5
14 and 15 years.....	8,019	7,869	98.1	4,065	3,992	98.2	3,954	3,877	98.0
16 and 17 years.....	7,699	6,927	90.0	3,875	3,639	91.3	3,824	3,388	88.6
18 and 19 years.....	6,958	3,322	47.7	3,349	1,821	54.4	3,609	1,501	41.6
20-24 years.....	15,594	3,359	21.5	7,036	2,062	29.3	8,558	1,297	15.2
25-34 years.....	24,603	1,477	6.0	11,840	996	8.4	12,763	480	3.8
1971, total.....	101,730	59,628	58.6	50,103	31,113	62.1	51,627	28,516	55.2
5 and 6 years.....	7,443	6,818	91.6	3,795	3,450	90.9	3,648	3,368	92.3
7-9 years.....	12,308	12,193	99.1	6,276	6,214	99.0	6,027	5,979	99.2
10-13 years.....	16,772	16,630	99.2	8,518	8,419	98.8	8,253	8,211	99.5
14 and 15 years.....	8,158	8,044	98.6	4,133	4,081	98.7	4,025	3,963	98.5
16 and 17 years.....	7,869	7,100	90.2	3,967	3,639	91.7	3,902	3,461	88.7
18 and 19 years.....	7,231	3,557	49.2	3,503	1,939	55.4	3,728	1,617	43.4
20-24 years.....	16,437	3,606	21.9	7,589	2,217	29.2	8,848	1,389	15.7
25-34 years.....	25,518	1,682	6.6	12,322	1,155	9.4	13,196	527	4.0

¹ Estimated.

No. 162. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT, BY RACE, LEVEL OF SCHOOL, AND AGE: 1960, 1970, AND 1971

[In thousands, except percent. As of October. See headnote, table 161]

YEAR AND AGE	WHITE				NEGRO AND OTHER			
	Total enrolled	Elemen- tary ¹	High school ¹	College ¹	Total enrolled	Elemen- tary ¹	High school ¹	College ¹
1960, total.....	40,348	27,884	9,122	3,342	5,910	4,556	1,127	227
5-13 years.....	27,723	27,723	574	-	4,336	4,285	51	-
14-17 years.....	9,028	731	8,084	214	1,213	268	937	8
18-24 years.....	2,854	4	431	2,420	312	2	132	178
25-34 years.....	743	1	33	709	49	1	7	41
1970, total.....	50,464	30,980	12,723	6,759	8,337	5,689	1,992	654
5-13 years.....	30,390	30,063	327	-	5,459	5,392	67	-
14-17 years.....	12,769	898	11,639	230	2,027	295	1,703	30
18-24 years.....	5,979	14	661	5,304	701	5	196	499
25-34 years.....	1,326	5	95	1,224	150	-	24	125
1971, total.....	50,812	30,540	12,998	7,273	8,740	5,743	2,185	814
5-13 years.....	30,022	29,642	380	-	5,541	5,467	74	-
14-17 years.....	13,023	882	11,889	249	2,121	265	1,824	32
18-24 years.....	6,278	8	675	5,596	885	5	263	617
25-34 years.....	1,489	8	52	1,428	193	3	26	165
Percent change:								
1960-1970.....	25.9	9.5	42.5	117.4	47.9	26.1	93.9	258.6
1970-1971.....	0.7	-1.4	2.2	7.6	4.8	0.9	9.7	24.5

- Represents zero.

¹ Elementary includes kindergarten; high school, grades 9-12; college includes professional schools.

Source of tables 161 and 162: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, and unpublished data.

Education

No. 163. PERCENT ENROLLED IN SCHOOL, BY AGE AND RACE: 1955 TO 1971
 [As of October. See headnote, table 161]

AGE (in years)	1955		1960		1965		1970		1971	
	White	Negro and other	White	Negro and other	White	Negro and other	White	Negro and other	White	Negro and other
Total, 5-34.....	50.8	50.7	56.4	55.9	59.6	60.0	58.6	60.6	58.0	61.7
5 and 6.....	79.2	71.1	82.0	73.3	85.3	79.3	89.2	83.6	91.0	88.9
7-9.....	99.3	98.2	99.7	99.3	99.4	99.0	99.3	99.4	99.1	99.0
10-13.....	99.3	98.2	99.5	99.0	99.4	99.3	99.1	99.4	99.2	98.9
14 and 15.....	98.1	95.9	98.1	95.9	99.0	98.2	98.2	97.6	98.7	98.2
16 and 17.....	87.5	82.8	83.3	76.9	87.8	84.6	90.6	86.2	90.5	88.8
18 and 19.....	32.1	27.6	38.9	34.6	47.1	40.1	48.7	41.9	49.4	48.1
20-24.....	11.6	7.2	13.9	7.5	20.2	10.2	22.5	15.2	22.4	19.0
25-34.....	2.8	3.3	3.8	1.9	4.9	3.1	6.1	5.2	6.6	6.4

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, and unpublished data.

No. 164. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT OF PERSONS 5 TO 17 YEARS OLD, BY RACE AND RESIDENCE: 1960 TO 1971

[Enrollment in thousands. As of October. For explanation of areas, see text, p. 2. Minus sign (—) denotes decrease]

RESIDENCE	WHITE					NEGRO AND OTHER				
	1960	1965	1970 ¹	1971 ¹	Percent change, 1960-71	1960	1965	1970 ¹	1971 ¹	Percent change, 1960-71
Total.....	36,750	40,928	43,232	43,105	17.3	5,549	6,554	7,508	7,680	38.4
Metropolitan.....	22,279	26,309	26,807	26,509	19.0	3,378	4,344	5,174	5,448	61.3
In central cities.....	9,645	9,806	9,233	8,844	-8.3	2,615	3,433	3,930	4,070	55.6
Outside central cities.....	12,634	16,503	17,568	17,664	39.8	763	911	1,243	1,377	80.5
Nonmetropolitan.....	14,471	14,619	16,425	16,596	14.7	2,171	2,210	2,333	2,232	2.8

¹ Includes nursery school enrollment.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, and unpublished data.

No. 165. ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY ENROLLMENT OF THE POPULATION 3 TO 34 YEARS OLD, BY CONTROL OF SCHOOL AND BY RESIDENCE: 1967 AND 1971

[In thousands, except percent. As of October. Civilian noninstitutional population. Metropolitan-nonmetropolitan residence as defined at time of 1960 Census of population; see text, p. 2. Minus sign (—) denotes decrease]

YEAR AND RESIDENCE	ELEMENTARY ¹			SECONDARY		
	Total	Public	Private	Total	Public	Private
1967, total.....	36,752	31,555	5,197	13,790	12,498	1,292
Metropolitan.....	23,244	19,253	3,992	8,752	7,665	1,088
In central cities.....	9,822	7,967	1,854	3,683	3,105	558
Outside central cities.....	13,423	11,286	2,137	5,069	4,560	530
Nonmetropolitan.....	13,509	12,302	1,206	5,037	4,833	204
1971, total.....	36,770	32,518	4,252	15,183	14,057	1,126
Metropolitan.....	23,095	19,799	3,296	9,610	8,683	927
In central cities.....	9,449	7,894	1,555	3,860	3,411	449
Outside central cities.....	13,645	11,904	1,741	5,750	5,272	478
Nonmetropolitan.....	13,675	12,719	955	5,573	5,373	200
Percent change 1967-1971, total.....	—	3.1	-18.2	10.1	12.5	-12.8
Metropolitan.....	-0.6	2.8	-17.4	9.8	13.3	-14.8
In central cities.....	-3.8	-0.9	-16.1	5.4	9.9	-19.5
Outside central cities.....	1.7	5.5	-18.5	13.0	15.6	-9.8
Nonmetropolitan.....	1.2	3.4	-20.8	10.6	11.2	-2.0

— Represents zero. ¹ Includes kindergarten.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, No. 234.

No. 166. YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED, BY SEX: 1971 AND PROJECTIONS TO 1990

[In thousands of persons 25 years old and over. As of March 1. Excludes Armed Forces overseas and in barracks. Projections are based on the age-grade specific attainment trends between 1957-59 and 1969-70. The projections assume decline in the proportions of the population aged 25-29 terminating their education at a given level, some further attainment by ages 30-34, and a continuation of past attainment ratios for older age cohorts. Series 1 assumes lower rates of termination than indicated by the trends from 1957-59 to 1969-70. Series 2 assumes higher rates of termination. For basis of population projections, see headnote, table 7]

YEAR, SERIES, AND SEX	Persons 25 years old and over	YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED						
		Elementary school			High school		College	
		Under 5	5-7 years	8 years	1-3 years	4 years	1-3 years	4 years or more
Total: 1971.....	110, 027	5, 574	0, 622	14, 408	18, 602	38, 029	11, 782	12, 612
1975—Series 1.....	118, 193	4, 920	8, 000	13, 178	19, 939	42, 812	13, 309	15, 135
Series 2.....	118, 193	4, 925	8, 012	13, 199	20, 014	42, 970	13, 265	14, 908
1980—Series 1.....	128, 465	4, 084	7, 753	11, 673	20, 903	48, 675	16, 066	19, 312
Series 2.....	128, 465	4, 096	7, 783	11, 726	21, 115	49, 171	15, 964	18, 312
1990—Series 1.....	150, 214	2, 711	5, 531	8, 750	21, 768	58, 965	22, 305	30, 182
Series 2.....	150, 214	2, 736	5, 592	8, 881	22, 412	60, 734	22, 149	27, 706
Male: 1971.....	52, 357	2, 933	4, 685	7, 018	8, 264	16, 008	5, 798	7, 653
1975—Series 1.....	55, 658	2, 505	4, 334	6, 264	8, 746	18, 082	6, 717	9, 011
Series 2.....	55, 658	2, 508	4, 341	6, 275	8, 778	18, 156	6, 703	8, 896
1980—Series 1.....	60, 543	2, 047	3, 750	5, 519	8, 938	20, 751	8, 204	11, 334
Series 2.....	60, 543	2, 054	3, 765	5, 548	9, 028	20, 988	8, 177	10, 983
1990—Series 1.....	71, 197	1, 324	2, 661	4, 126	8, 704	25, 605	11, 622	17, 095
Series 2.....	71, 197	1, 339	2, 693	4, 199	9, 022	26, 468	11, 617	16, 558
Female: 1971.....	58, 270	2, 641	4, 937	7, 390	10, 338	22, 021	5, 984	4, 959
1975—Series 1.....	62, 534	2, 415	4, 566	6, 914	11, 193	24, 730	6, 593	6, 124
Series 2.....	62, 534	2, 417	4, 572	6, 924	11, 235	24, 813	6, 562	6, 012
1980—Series 1.....	67, 923	2, 037	4, 004	6, 154	11, 965	27, 923	7, 862	7, 978
Series 2.....	67, 923	2, 042	4, 018	6, 178	12, 087	28, 182	7, 787	7, 630
1990—Series 1.....	79, 016	1, 387	2, 871	4, 624	13, 004	33, 358	10, 683	13, 083
Series 2.....	79, 016	1, 397	2, 901	4, 681	13, 300	34, 266	10, 532	11, 846

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-25, No. 476 and series P-20, No. 229

No. 167. YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED, BY RACE: 1940 TO 1971

[Persons 25 years old and over as of March of year indicated. Based on Current Population Survey; includes inmates of institutions and members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post, but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces; see text, p. 1]

AGE AND YEAR	ALL RACES				NEGRO			
	Years completed (percent)			Median school years completed ²	Years completed (percent)			Median school years completed ²
	Elementary school, less than 5 years ¹	High school, 4 years or more	College, 4 years or more		Elementary school, less than 5 years ¹	High school, 4 years or more	College, 4 years or more	
25 YEARS AND OVER								
1940-----	13.7	24.5	4.6	8.0	42.0	7.3	1.3	5.7
1950-----	11.1	34.3	6.2	9.3	32.9	12.9	2.1	6.8
1960-----	8.3	41.1	7.7	10.5	23.8	20.1	3.1	8.0
1970-----	5.3	55.2	11.0	12.2	15.1	33.7	4.5	9.9
1971-----	5.0	56.4	11.4	12.2	13.5	34.7	4.5	10.1
25-29 YEARS								
1940-----	5.9	38.1	5.9	10.3	27.7	11.6	1.6	7.0
1950-----	4.7	52.8	7.7	12.1	16.8	22.2	2.7	8.6
1960-----	2.8	60.7	11.1	12.3	³ 7.2	³ 38.6	³ 5.4	³ 10.8
1970-----	1.1	75.4	16.4	12.6	2.5	56.2	7.3	12.2
1971-----	1.1	77.2	16.9	12.6	1.8	57.5	6.4	12.2

¹ Includes persons reporting no school years completed.

² For definition of median, see preface. ³ Includes other minority races.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20.

No. 168. YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED, BY RACE AND SEX: 1960 AND 1970

[Persons 25 years old and over. 1960 data as of April 1, based on 25-percent sample; 1970 data as of March, based on Current Population Survey; see text, p. 1. For definition of median, see preface]

YEAR, RACE, AND SEX	Persons 25 years old and over (1,000)	PERCENT OF POPULATION COMPLETING—							Median school years com- pleted
		Elementary school			High school		College		
		0-4 years	5-7 years	8 years	1-3 years	4 years	1-3 years	4 years or more	
1960, all races.....	99,438	8.3	13.8	17.5	19.2	24.6	8.8	7.7	10.6
White.....	89,581	6.7	12.8	18.1	19.3	25.8	9.3	8.1	10.9
Male.....	43,259	7.4	13.7	18.4	18.9	22.2	9.1	10.3	10.7
Female.....	46,322	6.0	11.9	17.8	19.6	29.2	9.5	6.0	11.2
Negro.....	9,054	23.8	24.2	12.9	19.0	12.9	4.1	3.1	8.2
Male.....	4,240	28.3	23.9	12.3	17.3	11.3	4.1	2.8	7.7
Female.....	4,814	19.8	24.5	13.4	20.5	14.3	4.1	3.3	8.6
1970, all races.....	109,310	5.3	9.1	13.4	17.1	34.0	10.2	11.0	12.2
White.....	98,112	4.2	8.3	13.6	16.5	35.2	10.7	11.6	12.2
Male.....	46,606	4.5	8.8	13.9	15.6	30.9	11.3	15.0	12.2
Female.....	51,506	3.9	7.8	13.4	17.3	39.0	10.1	8.6	12.2
Negro.....	10,089	15.1	16.7	11.2	23.3	23.4	5.9	4.5	9.0
Male.....	4,619	18.6	18.0	11.1	21.9	22.2	5.7	4.6	9.6
Female.....	5,470	12.1	17.3	11.3	24.5	24.4	6.0	4.4	10.2

No. 169. YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED, BY RACE, SEX, AND AGE: 1971

[Persons 25 years old and over as of March 1971. See headnote, table 167]

RACE, SEX, AND AGE	Popula- tion (1,000)	PERCENT OF POPULATION COMPLETING—							Median school years com- pleted
		Elementary school			High school		College		
		0-4 years	5-7 years	8 years	1-3 years	4 years	1-3 years	4 years or more	
All races.....	110,627	5.0	8.7	13.0	16.8	34.4	10.6	11.4	12.2
Male.....	52,357	5.6	8.9	13.4	15.8	30.6	11.1	14.6	12.2
Female.....	58,270	4.5	8.4	12.7	17.7	37.8	10.3	8.5	12.2
25-29 years.....	13,914	1.1	2.8	4.1	14.8	43.6	16.7	16.9	12.6
30-34 years.....	11,631	1.4	3.8	5.3	16.6	44.4	12.9	15.6	12.6
35-44 years.....	22,794	2.6	5.9	7.4	18.0	41.2	11.6	13.3	12.4
45-54 years.....	23,500	3.6	7.8	11.6	18.3	38.0	10.4	10.3	12.2
55 years and over.....	38,787	9.8	14.5	22.7	16.0	21.8	7.4	7.7	9.5
Negro.....	10,250	13.5	17.4	10.8	23.5	24.2	6.0	4.5	10.1
25-29 years.....	1,495	1.8	5.8	6.7	28.2	40.2	11.0	6.4	12.2
30-34 years.....	1,236	2.3	8.0	5.3	30.4	38.9	8.7	6.2	12.1
35-44 years.....	2,335	5.4	14.2	8.8	30.3	29.3	6.9	5.1	11.1
45-54 years.....	2,146	11.8	21.0	15.0	23.2	19.6	5.9	3.7	9.3
55 years and over.....	3,037	31.2	27.0	13.7	13.5	9.6	2.0	2.8	7.1

¹ For definition of median, see preface.Source of tables 168 and 169: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *U.S. Census of Population: 1960*, vol. I and *Current Population Reports*, series P-20.

No. 170. POPULATION WITH LESS THAN 5 YEARS OF SCHOOL AND WITH 4 YEARS OF HIGH SCHOOL OR MORE, BY AGE, AND RACE OR ETHNIC ORIGIN: 1971

[Persons 25 years old and over as of March 1971]

RACE	YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED (percent distribution)													
	Less than 5 years							4 years of high school or more						
	25 years old and over	25-29	30-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65 and over	25 years old and over	25-29	30-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65 and over
All races ¹	5.0	1.1	1.4	2.6	3.6	5.9	13.4	56.4	77.2	72.9	66.2	58.7	45.2	29.3
White, total.....	4.1	1.1	1.3	2.3	2.7	4.3	11.1	58.6	79.5	75.1	69.0	61.7	47.8	30.8
Spanish origin ²	19.5	5.8	9.6	18.1	20.4	38.1	47.3	32.6	48.4	41.8	34.0	24.5	16.3	15.1
Mexican.....	25.7	6.6	10.2	25.5	27.8	54.6	63.2	26.3	48.5	41.4	23.9	14.9	4.6	6.7
Puerto Rican.....	23.7	9.3	15.1	20.3	23.6	49.0	61.0	19.8	32.5	21.8	15.7	16.3	(B)	(B)
Negro.....	13.5	1.8	2.3	5.4	11.8	22.3	40.8	34.7	57.5	63.8	41.3	29.1	17.4	11.3

¹ B Not shown; base less than 75,000.² Includes races not shown separately.³ Includes persons of Central or South American, Cuban, and other Spanish origin, not shown separately.Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, No. 224.

No. 171. ILLITERACY—AGE, SEX, AND RACE: 1959 AND 1969

[In thousands of persons 14 years old and over, except percent. As of March 1959 and November 1969. 1959 excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Relates to civilian noninstitutional population. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, p. 1. Persons unable to both read and write in any language classified as illiterate. Information on illiteracy was obtained only for persons completing less than 6 years of school. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 407-411]

AGE AND SEX	1959					1969				
	Population		Percent illiterate			Population		Percent illiterate		
	Total	Illiterate	Total	White	Negro	Total	Illiterate	Total	White	Negro
Total, 14 and over.....	121, 373	2, 619	2. 2	1. 6	7. 5	143, 137	1, 433	1. 0	0. 7	3. 6
14-24 years.....	25, 118	144	0. 6	0. 5	1. 2	36, 853	97	0. 3	0. 2	0. 5
25-44 years.....	46, 143	575	1. 2	0. 8	5. 1	46, 501	237	0. 5	0. 4	1. 3
45-64 years.....	35, 205	929	2. 6	1. 8	11. 3	40, 985	449	1. 1	0. 7	5. 5
65 years and over.....	14, 907	971	6. 5	5. 1	25. 5	18, 798	650	3. 5	2. 3	16. 7
Male, 14 and over.....	58, 378	1, 480	2. 5	1. 7	9. 8	67, 306	708	1. 1	0. 7	4. 3
14-24 years.....	12, 063	100	0. 8	0. 7	1. 7	17, 484	61	0. 3	0. 3	0. 6
25-44 years.....	22, 486	363	1. 6	1. 0	7. 1	22, 272	118	0. 5	0. 4	2. 1
45-64 years.....	17, 059	548	3. 2	2. 0	15. 6	19, 513	257	1. 3	0. 8	7. 4
65 years and over.....	6, 770	469	6. 9	5. 3	28. 3	8, 037	272	3. 4	2. 1	17. 2
Female, 14 and over.....	62, 995	1, 139	1. 8	1. 4	5. 4	75, 831	727	1. 0	0. 7	2. 9
14-24 years.....	13, 055	44	0. 3	0. 3	0. 7	19, 369	37	0. 2	0. 2	0. 3
25-44 years.....	23, 657	212	0. 9	0. 6	3. 4	24, 229	121	0. 5	0. 5	0. 6
45-64 years.....	18, 146	381	2. 1	1. 6	7. 3	21, 472	191	0. 9	0. 6	4. 0
65 years and over.....	8, 137	502	6. 2	5. 0	23. 0	10, 761	378	3. 5	2. 4	16. 2

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, Nos. 99 and 217.

No. 172. HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATES AND SCHOOL DROPOUTS, 16 TO 21 YEARS OLD—EMPLOYMENT STATUS, BY SEX AND RACE: 1965 TO 1971

[In thousands, except percent. As of October. Data for high school graduates relate to those not enrolled in college and include those who attended college prior to survey date; data for dropouts relate to persons not in regular school and not high school graduates. Based on samples and subject to sampling variability]

EMPLOYMENT STATUS, SEX, AND RACE	GRADUATES				DROPOUTS			
	1965	1969	1970	1971	1965	1969	1970	1971
Civilian noninstitutional population ..	4, 898	5, 339	5, 823	5, 973	2, 986	2, 683	2, 757	2, 812
Not in labor force.....	1, 129	1, 115	1, 257	1, 257	1, 123	1, 096	1, 146	1, 097
In labor force.....	3, 769	4, 223	4, 566	4, 716	1, 863	1, 588	1, 611	1, 715
Percent of population.....	76. 9	79. 1	78. 4	79. 0	62. 4	59. 2	58. 4	61. 0
Male.....	1, 617	1, 650	1, 966	2, 105	1, 285	977	1, 024	1, 111
Female.....	2, 152	2, 573	2, 600	2, 566	598	611	587	604
White.....	3, 375	3, 742	4, 065	4, 233	1, 469	1, 223	1, 243	1, 355
Negro and other.....	394	481	501	483	394	365	368	360
Employed.....	3, 451	3, 897	4, 038	4, 182	1, 585	1, 358	1, 264	1, 355
Percent of labor force.....	91. 6	92. 3	88. 4	88. 7	85. 1	85. 5	78. 5	79. 0
Male.....	1, 512	1, 540	1, 730	1, 901	1, 105	868	805	894
Female.....	1, 939	2, 357	2, 308	2, 281	480	490	459	461
White.....	3, 116	3, 490	3, 636	3, 804	1, 266	1, 058	1, 011	1, 091
Negro and other.....	335	406	402	378	319	301	253	264
Unemployed.....	318	326	528	534	278	230	347	360
Percent of labor force.....	8. 4	7. 7	11. 6	11. 3	14. 9	14. 5	21. 5	21. 0
Male.....	105	110	236	249	160	109	219	217
Female.....	213	216	292	285	118	121	128	143
White.....	259	250	429	429	203	165	232	264
Negro and other.....	59	76	99	105	75	65	115	96

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Special Labor Force Report*, Nos. 66, 121, and forthcoming report.

No. 173. LIFETIME AND MEAN INCOME OF MALES 25 YEARS OLD AND OVER, BY YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED: 1949 TO 1968

[Prior to 1961, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Includes members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post, but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces. Figures for lifetime income based on application of appropriate life tables to arithmetic mean income, by age, as obtained for a cross section of population in each year shown]

YEAR	ELEMENTARY		HIGH SCHOOL		COLLEGE	
	0-7 years	8 years	1-3 years	4 years	1-3 years	4 years or more
Lifetime income (\$1,000):						
1949.....	91	123	142	175	202	287
1956 ¹	122	166	189	228	268	369
1961 ¹	142	192	223	267	325	437
1967:						
Computed from grouped data ¹	183	246	283	338	401	558
Computed from ungrouped data ²	177	240	275	325	383	529
1968, computed from ungrouped data ²	196	258	294	360	411	586
Annual mean income:						
1949.....	\$2,062	\$2,529	\$3,226	\$3,784	\$4,423	\$6,179
1956 ¹	2,574	3,631	4,367	5,183	5,997	7,877
1961 ¹	2,998	4,206	5,161	5,946	7,348	9,817
1967:						
Computed from grouped data ¹	3,715	5,280	6,529	7,907	9,229	12,532
Computed from ungrouped data ²	3,606	5,189	6,335	7,629	8,843	11,924
1968, computed from ungrouped data ²	3,981	5,467	6,769	8,148	9,397	12,938

¹ Based on estimated mean values for specific income class intervals.

² Based on actual reported amounts.

Source: 1949, American Economic Association, *The American Economic Review*, December 1960; thereafter, U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-60, No. 74, and unpublished data.

No. 174. MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUP OF EMPLOYED PERSONS, BY SEX, RACE, AND YEARS OF SCHOOL COMPLETED: 1959 AND 1971

[Relates to civilian noninstitutional population 18 years old and over as of March of years indicated. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, p. 1]

YEAR, SEX, AND OCCUPATION GROUP	WHITE			NEGRO AND OTHER		
	Total	Less than 4 years of high school	4 years of high school or more	Total	Less than 4 years of high school	4 years of high school or more
1959						
Male, number.....1,000..	37,766	18,740	19,026	3,745	2,928	816
Percent, by occupation:						
White collar.....	39.7	20.3	58.8	12.6	5.3	38.8
Blue collar.....	45.5	58.9	32.3	59.3	65.4	37.3
Service, incl. private household workers.....	5.6	7.2	4.0	14.3	12.6	20.2
Farm.....	9.2	13.7	4.9	13.9	16.7	3.7
Female, number.....1,000..	17,776	6,994	10,782	2,484	1,725	759
Percent, by occupation:						
White collar.....	61.1	31.5	80.3	17.6	5.8	44.5
Blue collar.....	17.2	31.4	8.0	14.7	15.7	12.4
Service, incl. private household workers.....	18.5	31.6	10.0	64.3	73.8	42.6
Farm.....	3.2	5.5	1.6	3.4	4.7	0.6
1971						
Male, number.....1,000..	42,159	13,737	28,422	4,575	2,503	2,072
Percent, by occupation:						
White collar.....	44.6	18.5	57.2	22.1	8.2	38.8
Blue collar.....	43.7	63.3	34.2	57.9	66.9	47.1
Service, incl. private household workers.....	7.0	9.7	5.7	15.2	17.3	12.7
Farm.....	4.8	8.5	3.0	4.8	7.7	1.3
Female, number.....1,000..	24,998	6,616	18,382	3,527	1,549	1,978
Percent, by occupation:						
White collar.....	64.9	29.9	77.4	37.8	11.6	58.3
Blue collar.....	15.3	34.4	8.4	17.2	20.7	14.4
Service, incl. private household workers.....	18.6	33.2	13.4	44.3	66.4	27.0
Farm.....	1.2	2.6	0.8	0.7	1.3	0.3

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Special Labor Force Report*.

NO. 175. PREPRIMARY SCHOOL ENROLLMENT OF CHILDREN 3 TO 5 YEARS OLD, BY SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS: 1965, 1970, AND 1971

[In thousands, except percent. As of October. Relates to civilian noninstitutional population. Includes both public and nonpublic prekindergarten and kindergarten programs; excludes 5-year-olds enrolled in programs above kindergarten and 6-year-olds enrolled in preprimary programs]

CHARACTERISTIC	1965			1970			1971		
	Popu- lation	Enrolled		Popu- lation	Enrolled		Popu- lation	Enrolled	
		Num- ber	Per- cent		Num- ber	Per- cent		Num- ber	Per- cent
Total, 3-5 years of age ¹	12,549	3,407	27.1	10,949	4,104	37.5	10,610	4,148	39.1
White.....	10,608	2,957	27.9	9,098	3,443	37.8	8,799	3,469	39.4
Negro and other.....	1,941	461	23.3	1,851	661	35.7	1,811	679	37.5
Family income:									
Less than \$3,000.....	1,719	247	14.4	916	224	24.4	908	298	32.8
\$3,000-\$4,999.....	2,503	525	21.0	1,312	392	29.9	1,286	412	32.0
\$5,000-\$7,499.....	3,821	1,004	26.3	2,277	737	32.4	1,918	611	31.9
\$7,500-\$9,999.....	3,744	1,402	37.4	2,321	856	36.9	2,124	785	37.0
\$10,000 and over.....				3,320	1,577	47.5	3,656	1,794	49.1
Occupation of family head:									
White-collar.....	4,177	1,516	36.3	3,807	1,791	47.0	3,665	1,731	47.2
Manual or service.....	6,264	1,463	23.2	5,231	1,678	32.1	4,877	1,711	35.1
Farm.....	659	63	9.6	346	82	23.6	331	81	24.5
Unemployed or not in labor force.....	1,006	244	24.3	1,213	415	34.2	1,318	476	36.1
Residence:									
Metropolitan areas: ²									
Central cities.....	3,500	1,048	29.9	3,088	1,218	39.4	2,788	1,219	43.7
Outside central cities.....	4,619	1,500	32.5	3,949	1,705	43.2	3,907	1,728	44.2
Nonmetropolitan areas.....	4,430	861	19.4	3,913	1,181	30.2	3,915	1,201	30.7
Education of household head:									
Elementary, 0-8 years.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	1,686	397	23.6	1,646	475	28.9
High School:									
1-3 years.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	2,103	734	34.9	1,903	610	32.1
4 years.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	3,831	1,381	36.0	3,720	1,416	38.1
College, 1 year or more.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	2,977	1,452	48.8	2,922	1,499	51.3

NA Not available. ¹ Includes children with family income, occupation of family head, and education of household heads not reported, not shown separately below.

² For definition of standard metropolitan statistical areas, see text, p. 2.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Preprimary Enrollment*, annual.

NO. 176. ENROLLMENT OF EXCEPTIONAL CHILDREN IN SPECIAL PROGRAMS: 1948 TO 1966

[In thousands. As of February, except as indicated. Prior to 1963, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Pupils are reported according to the major type of exceptionality for which they are receiving special education]

TYPE	1947- 1948, school year ¹	1958 ¹	1963			1966 (est.)		
			Total	Local public	Resi- den- tial ²	Total	Local public	Resi- den- tial ²
Total	378	890	1,682	1,570	112	2,106	1,979	127
Visually and aurally handicapped.....	21	32	68	43	25	74	48	27
Speech impaired.....	182	490	802	802	(³)	990	990	(³)
Emotionally and socially maladjusted.....	15	29	80	31	49	88	32	56
Mentally retarded	87	223	432	393	39	540	495	45
Other handicapped.....	51	64	87	87	(³)	102	102	(³)
Gifted.....	21	52	215	215	(³)	312	312	(³)

¹ Excludes private residential. ² Public and private. ³ Excluded from survey.

⁴ Includes education programs in public hospitals for the mentally ill.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States, 1966-68*, chapter 5, and *Digest of Educational Statistics*, annual.

No. 177. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—SUMMARY: 1900 TO 1968

[Revenue and expenditure data for years ending June 30. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series D 728, H 223-231, H 234-240, and H 246-261]

ITEM	1900	1920	1940	1950	1960	1964	1966	1968
ENROLLMENT (day schools only)								
Total population ¹1,000.....	75,995	104,512	130,880	148,665	179,323	188,616	193,795	197,863
Population 5-17 years ¹1,000.....	21,573	27,556	30,150	30,168	43,881	48,005	49,995	51,584
Percent of total population.....	28.4	26.4	23.0	20.3	24.5	25.5	25.8	26.1
Pupils enrolled.....1,000.....	15,503	21,578	25,434	25,111	36,087	41,025	42,935	43,891
Percent of total population.....	20.4	20.6	19.4	16.9	20.1	21.8	22.1	22.2
Percent of population 5-17.....	71.9	78.3	84.4	83.2	82.2	85.5	85.7	85.1
Average daily attendance.....1,000.....	10,633	16,150	22,042	22,284	32,477	37,405	39,154	40,828
Percent of pupils enrolled.....	68.6	74.8	86.7	88.7	90.0	91.2	91.4	91.3
Average length of term in days.....	144.3	161.9	175.0	177.9	178.0	179.0	178.9	178.8
Average number of days attended per enrolled pupil.....	99.0	121.2	151.7	167.9	160.2	163.2	163.5	163.2
INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF (day schools only)								
Total.....1,000.....	(NA)	678	912	962	1,464	1,717	1,885	2,071
Classroom teachers ²1,000.....	423	657	875	914	1,387	1,625	1,786	1,967
Male ³1,000.....	127	93	195	195	402	506	568	616
Percent ³	29.9	14.1	22.2	21.3	29.0	31.1	31.8	31.5
Female ³1,000.....	296	565	681	719	985	1,119	1,218	1,341
Principals.....1,000.....	(NA)	14	32	39	64	73	77	86
Supervisors.....1,000.....	(NA)	7	5	9	14	19	22	29
REVENUE								
Total.....mil. dol.....	220	970	2,261	5,437	14,747	20,544	25,357	31,903
Federal.....mil. dol.....	(NA)	2	40	156	652	897	1,997	2,806
State.....mil. dol.....	(NA)	160	684	2,166	5,768	8,078	9,920	12,276
Local (incl. intermediate).....mil. dol.....	(NA)	808	1,537	3,116	8,327	11,569	13,440	16,821
EXPENDITURE								
Total.....mil. dol.....	215	1,036	2,344	5,838	15,613	21,325	26,248	32,977
Current expenditure for day schools ⁴mil. dol.....	180	861	1,942	4,687	12,329	17,218	21,053	26,877
Other current expenditure ⁵mil. dol.....	—	3	13	35	133	428	648	866
Capital outlay.....mil. dol.....	35	154	258	1,014	⁶ 2,662	⁶ 2,978	3,755	4,256
Interest.....mil. dol.....	—	18	131	101	490	701	792	978
In current dollars:								
Total expenditure:								
Per capita of total population.....dol.....	2.83	9.91	17.91	39.27	87.07	113.04	135.44	166.67
Per pupil in average daily attendance in day schools ⁷dol.....	20	64	106	259	472	559	654	786
Current expenditure per pupil in average daily attendance in day schools ⁸dol.....	⁹ 17	53	88	209	375	460	537	658
Salaries of total instructional staff.....mil. dol.....	138	590	1,314	2,896	7,671	10,775	13,068	16,373
Average annual salary per member.....dol.....	325	871	1,441	3,010	5,174	6,240	6,935	7,630
In 1968 dollars:								
Total expenditure:								
Per capita of total population.....dol.....	(NA)	17.68	43.60	56.41	100.81	124.62	144.29	166.67
Per pupil in average daily attendance in day schools ⁷dol.....	(NA)	114	258	372	546	616	697	786
Current expenditure per pupil in average daily attendance in day schools ⁸dol.....	(NA)	95	214	300	434	507	572	658
Average annual salary per member of total instructional staff.....dol.....	(NA)	1,554	3,508	4,324	5,990	6,879	7,388	7,630

— Represents zero. NA Not available.

¹ For 1900, enumerated population as of June 1; for 1960, enumerated population as of Apr. 1; for all other years, estimated population as of July 1 of preceding year (1919, 1939, etc.). Excludes Armed Forces abroad.

² Includes librarians and other nonsupervisory instructional staff. Prior to 1940, figures represent number of persons employed rather than number of positions. ³ Beginning 1960, estimated.

⁴ Through 1950, includes community services. Beginning 1960, not comparable with prior years.

⁵ Comprises summer schools, community colleges, adult education, and, beginning 1960, community services.

⁶ Excludes capital outlay by nonschool agencies.

⁷ Based on current expenditure allocable to pupil costs, capital outlay, and interest.

⁸ Excludes current expenditures not allocable to pupil costs. ⁹ Includes interest.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Statistics of State School Systems*, biennial.

Elementary and Secondary Schools

117

No. 178. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—ENROLLMENT, 1950 TO 1968, AND ATTENDANCE AND LENGTH OF TERM, 1968, STATES AND OTHER AREAS

[In thousands, except as indicated. Elementary refers to kindergarten through grade 8; secondary, to grades 9 through 12 and postgraduates]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	ENROLLMENT								Average daily attendance, 1968	Average length of school term, 1968
	1950		1960		1968					
	Ele- men- tary	Sec- ond- ary	Ele- men- tary	Sec- ond- ary	Total	Percent of population 5-17 years old ¹	Ele- men- tary	Sec- ond- ary		
U.S.	19,464	5,752	27,602	8,485	43,891	85.1	31,642	12,250	40,828	178.8
N.E.	962	331	1,399	445	2,324	82.4	1,697	627	2,142	180.2
Maine	124	34	152	43	229	90.1	169	60	215	181.2
N.H.	53	18	81	25	138	79.1	100	38	128	179.9
Vt.	49	12	57	16	95	86.5	68	27	85	171.8
Mass.	454	178	1,643	2,218	1,080	80.9	781	299	989	181.0
R.I.	71	25	101	33	167	77.4	121	47	148	180.0
Conn.	210	63	366	111	615	83.9	459	156	576	180.0
M.A.	3,095	1,128	4,342	1,466	6,955	78.4	4,960	1,995	6,411	180.7
N.Y.	1,458	540	2,126	703	3,321	77.8	2,386	935	3,019	180.0
N.J.	495	180	796	255	1,378	80.2	995	382	1,265	181.1
Pa.	1,142	408	1,419	508	2,266	78.4	1,578	678	2,125	181.6
E.N.C.	3,478	1,132	5,337	1,670	8,719	83.1	6,278	2,441	8,022	178.8
Ohio	917	286	1,470	436	2,359	83.7	1,707	652	2,207	179.8
Ind.	524	166	752	237	1,181	88.2	852	329	1,059	177.0
Ill.	871	283	1,356	432	2,215	79.2	1,606	609	2,016	177.0
Mich.	810	260	1,253	372	2,042	85.2	1,479	563	1,913	189.0
Wis.	356	138	505	194	921	81.0	634	287	826	180.0
W.N.C.	1,828	584	2,384	768	3,672	86.7	2,622	1,051	3,377	178.5
Minn.	359	123	504	178	863	85.9	601	262	800	177.8
Iowa	365	113	457	141	644	88.6	456	188	618	180.1
Mo.	490	145	625	196	1,003	86.7	742	261	871	177.5
N. Dak.	88	27	101	36	148	83.5	102	45	142	181.0
S. Dak.	89	29	116	37	167	90.0	118	50	160	178.5
Nebr.	168	60	216	67	326	86.1	232	94	311	178.7
Kans.	261	87	366	113	521	86.4	371	150	474	178.6
S.A.	3,251	809	4,473	1,287	6,758	86.9	4,912	1,846	6,265	180.1
Del.	35	11	62	19	117	82.7	85	33	110	180.0
Md.	270	65	457	139	826	84.3	604	222	749	180.3
D.C.	75	22	97	26	149	78.9	118	32	132	176.8
Va.	480	118	663	178	1,022	86.3	751	271	950	180.7
W. Va.	349	90	352	109	416	89.6	289	127	388	181.1
N.C.	704	181	844	261	1,193	88.4	853	340	1,115	180.0
S.C.	415	79	482	128	647	86.7	473	174	605	180.0
Ga.	571	147	748	201	1,087	89.1	799	288	999	180.0
Fla.	353	97	768	225	1,300	86.4	941	359	1,217	180.0
E.S.C.	2,009	421	2,185	610	2,975	85.2	2,169	806	2,793	175.5
Ky.	467	96	496	135	687	81.9	497	190	635	173.6
Tenn.	539	120	629	182	874	86.3	639	236	831	176.0
Ala.	556	124	609	179	831	86.1	602	229	788	175.4
Miss.	447	81	452	115	683	86.2	431	152	540	177.0
W.S.C.	2,147	539	2,876	843	4,518	87.5	3,284	1,234	4,087	175.8
Ark.	329	78	324	100	451	88.5	324	128	413	175.4
La.	400	84	542	151	840	79.7	621	220	774	178.1
Okla.	340	101	395	139	593	95.1	422	171	569	178.0
Tex.	1,078	276	1,015	454	2,634	88.5	1,918	716	2,841	175.0
Mt.	761	223	1,247	372	2,024	90.8	1,466	558	1,893	179.1
Mont.	80	26	109	36	172	87.7	121	50	161	180.7
Idaho	91	31	120	42	176	88.5	122	55	168	181.0
Wyo.	46	14	62	19	86	96.1	61	25	80	180.0
Colo.	177	52	309	85	510	93.5	369	141	478	179.6
N. Mex.	121	27	180	51	271	87.2	194	77	253	180.0
Ariz.	112	28	236	67	399	86.6	300	100	366	175.0
Utah	115	39	178	58	298	95.1	215	82	282	180.2
Nev.	20	6	52	14	112	98.0	83	28	104	179.6
Pac.	1,933	585	3,358	1,023	5,946	91.4	4,254	1,692	5,838	178.2
Wash.	309	92	2,453	2,156	782	92.7	558	224	737	180.0
Oreg.	189	66	289	100	463	90.9	318	145	425	178.2
Calif.	1,358	390	2,473	2,726	4,466	91.9	3,204	1,262	4,454	178.0
Alaska	12	2	37	8	66	80.2	51	15	64	176.6
Hawaii	65	25	2106	233	169	79.2	123	46	158	177.4
Other areas:										
P.R.	362	48	486	88	655	87.8	527	127	604	182.7
Am. Sam.	3	1	25	21	8	114.3	6	2	(NA)	(NA)
C.Z.	8	2	9	3	14	126.1	10	4	14	187.0
Guam	(NA)	(NA)	12	2	19	79.9	14	5	18	176.9
V.I.	4	1	6	1	11	81.8	9	2	10	(NA)

NA. Not available. ¹ Based on Bureau of the Census estimated population as of July 1, 1967.

² Enrollment as of a specific date.

³ Large number of in-migrants; therefore, total enrollment may exceed the school-age population.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistics of State School System, and *Statistics of State School Systems*, biennial.

NO. 179. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—ENROLLMENT, BY GRADE: 1950 TO 1971

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Enrollment in ungraded and special classes is prorated among the grades. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series H 224-227]

SCHOOL AND GRADE	ENROLLMENT (1,000)								PERCENT DISTRIBUTION		
	1950	1955	1960	1965	1968	1969	1970	1971	1960	1970	1971
Pupils enrolled ¹	25,111	30,045	36,087	42,280	44,742	45,843	46,531	46,822	100.0	100.0	100.0
Kindergarten and grades 1-8	19,387	23,471	27,602	30,652	32,254	32,871	33,249	33,225	76.5	71.5	71.0
Kindergarten	1,034	1,415	1,923	2,250	2,479	2,577	2,653	2,608	5.3	5.7	5.6
First	3,170	3,518	3,733	4,014	4,116	4,082	4,026	3,982	10.3	8.7	8.5
Second	2,645	3,391	3,436	3,800	3,848	3,918	3,876	3,815	9.5	8.4	8.2
Third	2,396	2,896	3,302	3,662	3,786	3,844	3,883	3,830	9.2	8.3	8.2
Fourth	2,254	2,535	3,146	3,523	3,705	3,777	3,820	3,842	8.7	8.2	8.2
Fifth	2,151	2,523	3,118	3,465	3,687	3,716	3,777	3,798	8.6	8.1	8.1
Sixth	2,056	2,584	3,070	3,362	3,572	3,701	3,721	3,760	8.5	8.0	8.0
Seventh	1,947	2,432	3,173	3,363	3,580	3,696	3,825	3,828	8.8	8.2	8.2
Eighth	1,734	2,177	2,701	3,212	3,481	3,560	3,668	3,762	7.5	7.9	8.0
Grades 9-12 and post-graduates	5,725	6,574	8,485	11,628	12,488	12,972	13,282	13,597	23.5	28.5	29.0
Ninth	1,761	2,028	2,412	3,198	3,520	3,647	3,708	3,810	6.7	8.0	8.1
Tenth	1,513	1,765	2,258	3,085	3,344	3,441	3,541	3,603	6.3	7.6	7.7
Eleventh	1,275	1,620	2,063	2,778	2,990	3,106	3,171	3,263	5.7	6.8	7.0
Twelfth	1,134	1,246	1,747	2,560	2,618	2,760	2,841	2,893	4.8	6.1	6.2
Postgraduate	42	15	4	7	16	18	21	28	(Z)	(Z)	0.1

Z Less than 0.05 percent. ¹ Beginning 1965, estimated from fall enrollment.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Statistics of State School Systems*, biennial; *Fall Statistics of Public Schools*, annual; and *Digest of Educational Statistics*, annual.

NO. 180. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—SEGREGATION-DESEGREGATION STATUS, 17 SOUTHERN STATES: 1955 TO 1970

[As of May, except as indicated. Covers Ala., Ark., Del., D.C., Fla., Ga., Ky., La., Md., Miss., Mo., N.C., Okla., S.C., Tenn., Tex., Va., and W. Va. Desegregation refers to change in schools from segregated white and Negro status to biracial or multiracial status, either in practice or principle]

DATE	SCHOOL DISTRICTS			ENROLLMENT (1,000)				NEGRO STUDENTS IN SCHOOLS WITH WHITE STUDENTS	
	Total	With both white and Negro students	Desegregated	Total		In desegregated districts		Number (1,000)	Percent of Negro enrollment
				White	Negro	White	Negro		
1955	10,569	4,244	159	8,544	2,639	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1956	9,888	3,817	407	8,821	2,742	(NA)	273	(NA)	(NA)
1957	9,697	3,695	685	9,124	2,798	¹ 1,848	325	² 110	(NA)
1958	8,514	2,903	758	9,428	2,924	¹ 1,953	377	¹ 132	(NA)
1959	7,874	2,875	740	9,651	3,008	¹ 2,262	447	¹ 146	(NA)
1960	7,016	2,851	755	10,004	3,057	¹ 2,538	520	195	6.4
1961	6,663	2,839	783	10,184	3,097	¹ 3,064	706	217	7.0
1962	6,370	3,047	913	10,406	3,250	¹ 3,584	918	247	7.6
1963	6,198	3,054	980	10,656	3,328	4,717	1,097	265	8.0
1964	6,120	3,027	1,161	10,941	3,421	¹ 5,356	1,484	316	9.2
1965	5,487	3,031	1,476	11,179	3,481	¹ 6,704	1,939	380	10.9
1966	5,372	2,999	³ 4,804	11,573	3,573	(NA)	(NA)	569	15.9
1966, December	5,072	3,010	³ 4,553	11,425	3,704	(NA)	(NA)	956	25.8
1968, fall ⁴	² 3,015	2,726	(NA)	10,559	3,579	(NA)	(NA)	1,418	39.6
1970, fall ⁴	² 3,255	(NA)	(NA)	10,880	3,818	(NA)	(NA)	3,220	84.3

NA Not available. ¹ Excludes Missouri. ² Excludes Missouri and West Virginia.

³ Number of school districts ruled "In compliance" with Federal regulations of U.S. Office of Education. Not all desegregated districts for 1965-66 and 1966-67 school year were "In compliance."

⁴ Source: U.S. Office for Civil Rights, press release of June 18, 1971, and *Directory of Public Elementary Schools in Selected Districts—Enrollment and Staff By Racial/Ethnic Group, Fall 1968 and Fall 1970*. Based on universe of school districts with total enrollment of 300 and larger. ⁵ Estimated.

Source: Except as noted, Race Relations Information Center (formerly Southern Education Reporting Service), Nashville, Tennessee, *Statistical Summary* . . . February 1967. (Copyright.)

NO. 181. NEGRO AND NONMINORITY GROUP ENROLLMENT IN PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS, BY SPECIFIED AREAS: 1970 AND 1971

[As of fall. Excludes Hawaii. "Minority group" refers to Negroes, American Indians, Orientals, and Spanish-surnamed Americans]

ITEM	1970				1971 (prel.)			
	Total	32 North- ern and Western States ¹	6 Border States and Dist. of Col. ²	11 South- ern States ³	Total	32 North- ern and Western States ¹	6 Border States and Dist. of Col. ²	11 South- ern States ³
Total students.....1,000...	44,878	29,452	3,855	11,570	44,692	29,300	3,840	11,552
Negro.....1,000...	6,707	2,890	667	3,150	6,725	2,913	672	3,139
Percent Negro:								
Of total students.....	14.9	9.8	17.3	27.2	15.0	9.9	17.5	27.2
By minority group enrollment of schools:								
Under 50 percent.....	33.1	27.5	29.8	39.1	35.6	27.8	30.5	43.9
80-100 percent.....	49.4	57.6	60.6	39.4	45.9	57.1	60.9	32.2
100 percent.....	14.0	11.9	23.1	14.1	11.6	11.2	24.2	9.2
Nonminority group.....1,000...	35,489	24,608	3,137	7,743	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Percent nonminority:								
Of total students.....	79.1	83.6	81.4	66.9	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
By nonminority group enrollment of schools:								
Under 50 percent.....	3.4	2.3	1.4	7.4	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
100 percent.....	13.1	13.8	20.3	7.6	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)

NA Not available.

¹ Alaska, Ariz., Calif., Colo., Conn., Idaho, Ill., Ind., Iowa, Kans., Maine, Mass., Mich., Minn., Mont., Nebr., Nev., N.H., N.J., N.Mex., N.Y., N.Dak., Ohio, Oreg., Pa., R.I., S.Dak., Utah, Vt., Wash., Wis., Wyo.

² Del., D.C., Ky., Md., Mo., Okla., W.Va.

³ Ala., Ark., Fla., Ga., La., Miss., N.C., S.C., Tenn., Texas, Va.

Source: U.S. Office for Civil Rights, *The Directory of Public Elementary and Secondary Schools in Selected Districts—Enrollment and Staff by Racial/Ethnic Group, Fall 1970*, and news release, Jan. 13, 1972.

NO. 182. SPANISH-AMERICAN ENROLLMENT IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS: 1968 AND 1970

[As of fall. Covers American students having Spanish surnames. See also headnote, table 184]

ITEM	1968, total	1970				
		Total	Ariz., Calif., Colo., N. Mex., Texas	Conn., Ill., N.J., N.Y.	Fla.	Other U.S. (except Hawaii)
Total students.....1,000...	43,354	44,878	8,435	7,921	1,438	27,084
Spanish-American.....1,000...	2,003	2,275	1,545	474	66	191
Percent of total students.....	4.6	5.1	18.3	6.0	4.6	0.7
Percent of minority group enrollment:						
Under 50 percent.....	45.3	44.2	45.4	24.9	47.0	81.5
50-100 percent.....	54.7	55.8	54.6	75.1	53.0	18.5
80-100 percent.....	31.7	33.1	30.3	62.4	30.1	9.1
100 percent.....	1.9	1.8	1.2	4.3	0.3	0.5

Source: U.S. Office for Civil Rights, *The Directory of Public Elementary and Secondary Schools in Selected Districts—Enrollment and Staff by Racial/Ethnic Group, Fall 1968 and Fall 1970*.

NO. 183. SCHOOL ENROLLMENT OF INDIAN CHILDREN: 1955 TO 1971

[In thousands, except percent. As of fall. Relates to children 6-18 years of age through 1968; 5-18 thereafter]

STATUS OF CHILDREN	1955	1960	1965	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971
Total.....	132	146	149	148	152	199	206	207
In school, total.....	116	133	134	139	143	178	186	190
Percent of total.....	87.5	91.3	89.7	93.5	93.8	89.7	90.3	92.0
Federal.....	40	37	43	47	47	49	48	49
Public.....	65	85	82	83	87	119	127	131
Other.....	11	11	9	9	9	11	11	11
Not in school.....	10	9	9	6	7	13	12	10
Unknown ¹	6	4	7	3	3	8	8	7

¹ Children recorded on census records but residing off the reservation.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs, *Statistics Concerning Indian Education*, annual.

No. 184. NEGRO ENROLLMENT IN PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS, BY INCREASING LEVELS OF ISOLATION—STATES: 1970

[Enrollment in thousands. As of fall. Excludes Hawaii. "Minority group" refers to Negroes, American Indians, Orientals, and Spanish-surnamed Americans. 1970 data latest available by States. For 1971 data by areas, see table 181]

STATE	Total enrollment	NEGRO ENROLLMENT									
		Total	Percent of total enrollment	By minority group enrollment of schools							
				Under 50 percent		50-100 percent		95-100 percent		100 percent	
				Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Total	44,877.5	6,707.4	14.9	2,223.5	33.1	4,483.9	66.9	2,563.3	38.2	941.1	14.0
Ala.....	787.0	270.0	34.3	98.6	36.5	171.4	63.5	104.9	38.9	54.0	20.0
Alaska.....	78.1	2.1	2.7	2.1	99.7	(2)	0.3	-	-	-	-
Ariz.....	433.6	16.9	3.9	5.4	32.2	11.5	67.8	3.8	22.2	0.4	2.5
Ark.....	430.1	106.1	24.7	45.6	43.0	60.5	57.0	16.5	15.5	9.1	8.6
Calif.....	4,650.5	416.8	9.2	107.4	25.8	309.3	74.2	194.5	46.7	20.9	5.0
Colo.....	536.2	19.0	3.5	9.5	50.1	9.5	49.9	5.3	28.0	-	-
Conn.....	654.0	53.6	9.0	25.5	43.5	33.1	56.5	12.5	21.3	-	-
Del.....	132.6	27.3	20.6	15.0	54.8	12.3	45.2	5.1	18.7	-	-
D.C.....	145.3	137.5	94.6	1.7	1.2	135.8	98.8	127.8	92.9	46.1	33.5
Fla.....	1,437.6	332.2	23.1	160.9	48.4	171.4	51.6	72.7	21.9	32.7	9.8
Ga.....	1,099.0	365.2	33.2	131.0	35.9	234.2	64.1	112.5	30.8	61.5	16.8
Idaho.....	174.6	0.4	0.2	0.4	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ill.....	2,310.8	421.4	18.2	80.4	14.3	361.0	85.7	300.3	71.2	152.7	36.2
Ind.....	1,229.5	110.0	8.9	33.4	30.3	76.6	69.7	45.4	41.3	15.3	13.9
Iowa.....	653.2	10.3	1.6	7.3	70.4	3.1	29.6	-	-	-	-
Kans.....	500.4	32.5	6.5	19.5	59.9	13.0	40.1	7.4	22.6	3.4	10.5
Ky.....	721.1	66.2	9.2	38.4	55.0	29.8	45.0	16.2	24.5	2.2	3.3
La.....	842.5	340.7	40.4	106.4	31.2	234.3	68.8	126.3	37.1	51.9	24.0
Maine.....	235.7	0.8	0.3	0.8	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Md.....	911.6	220.2	24.2	72.6	33.0	147.5	67.0	100.7	45.7	56.7	25.7
Mass.....	1,164.3	52.4	4.5	25.1	48.0	27.3	52.0	11.4	21.7	3.2	6.1
Mich.....	2,148.7	288.0	13.4	55.3	10.2	232.7	80.8	143.5	49.8	29.2	10.1
Minn.....	886.4	10.1	1.1	6.5	64.1	3.6	35.9	0.3	3.4	-	-
Miss.....	635.1	272.0	50.8	71.8	26.4	200.2	73.6	81.3	29.9	29.4	10.8
Mo.....	991.5	144.6	14.6	29.0	20.1	115.6	79.9	85.4	59.1	43.7	30.2
Mont.....	148.7	0.4	0.3	0.4	95.5	(2)	4.5	-	-	-	-
Neb.....	276.4	12.9	4.7	4.3	33.0	8.6	67.0	3.1	23.8	-	-
Nev.....	127.8	10.5	8.2	6.9	65.7	3.6	34.3	2.9	27.3	0.5	4.9
N.H.....	155.2	0.6	0.4	0.6	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	-
N.J.....	1,457.9	225.2	15.4	72.1	32.0	153.1	68.0	81.9	36.3	14.8	6.6
N. Mex.....	281.2	6.1	2.2	3.2	52.2	2.9	47.8	0.6	9.9	0.3	5.5
N.Y.....	3,498.5	542.5	15.5	156.1	23.8	386.3	71.2	211.2	38.9	48.7	9.0
N.C.....	1,196.3	351.7	29.4	190.4	54.1	161.3	45.9	42.9	12.2	24.0	6.8
N. Dak.....	113.7	0.7	0.5	0.7	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ohio.....	2,442.6	295.5	12.1	80.4	27.2	215.1	72.8	126.5	42.8	41.3	14.0
Okla.....	551.0	52.6	9.5	27.7	52.6	24.9	47.4	20.1	38.3	5.6	10.6
Oreg.....	459.0	8.0	1.7	5.4	63.8	2.7	33.2	-	-	-	-
Pa.....	2,332.3	275.5	11.8	72.4	23.3	203.0	73.7	121.9	44.3	12.9	4.7
R.I.....	186.1	7.8	4.2	7.6	98.6	0.1	1.4	-	-	-	-
S.C.....	638.0	260.9	40.9	116.9	44.8	144.0	55.2	44.9	17.2	18.8	7.0
S. Dak.....	150.6	0.4	0.3	0.4	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tenn.....	895.2	189.6	21.2	61.2	32.3	128.4	67.7	94.9	50.1	49.1	25.9
Texas.....	2,633.3	402.6	15.3	140.6	34.9	262.0	65.1	168.6	41.9	56.5	14.0
Utah.....	304.4	1.5	0.5	1.1	77.1	0.3	22.9	-	-	-	-
Vt.....	84.6	0.1	0.1	0.1	100.0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Va.....	1,076.4	269.2	24.1	107.4	41.4	151.8	58.6	54.2	20.9	26.7	10.3
Wash.....	805.1	20.6	2.6	13.5	65.7	7.1	34.3	0.3	1.6	-	-
W. Va.....	402.1	19.0	4.7	16.3	35.8	2.7	14.2	0.2	0.9	0.2	0.9
Wis.....	990.0	41.3	4.2	9.4	22.8	31.9	77.2	15.6	37.7	-	-
Wyo.....	75.8	0.8	1.1	0.7	80.1	0.2	19.9	-	-	-	-

- Represents zero. Z Less than 50.

Source: U.S. Office for Civil Rights, *The Directory of Public Elementary and Secondary Schools in Selected Districts—Enrollment and Staff by Racial/Ethnic Group*, Fall 1970, and news release, June 18, 1971.

No. 185. CATHOLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS: 1950 TO 1970

[As of October 1. Regular sessions only]

ITEM	1950	1960	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
Elementary schools.....number..	8,589	10,501	10,879	10,769	10,350	10,113	9,695	9,366
Pupils enrolled.....1,000..	2,561	4,373	4,492	4,375	4,106	3,860	3,607	3,359
Teachers, total.....1,000..	67	108	120	120	124	126	110	111
Religious.....1,000..	62	79	76	74	70	68	56	52
Lay.....1,000..	5	29	44	46	53	58	54	59
Secondary schools.....number..	2,189	2,392	2,413	2,463	2,277	2,192	2,076	1,986
Pupils enrolled.....1,000..	506	880	1,082	1,110	1,093	1,081	1,051	1,008
Teachers, total.....1,000..	28	44	57	56	54	57	53	54
Religious.....1,000..	23	33	38	36	34	33	29	27
Lay.....1,000..	5	11	19	20	21	23	23	26

¹ Includes part-time teachers.Source: National Catholic Educational Association, Washington, D.C., *A Statistical Report on Catholic Elementary and Secondary Schools for the Years 1967-68 to 1969-70* (copyright); and *A Report on U.S. Catholic Schools, 1970-71* (copyright).

No. 186. ACHIEVEMENT TESTS—MEDIAN SCORES FOR STUDENTS IN GRADES 1 AND 12, BY RACE OR ETHNIC GROUP: 1965

[As of fall. For definition of median, see preface. Estimates based on survey of public elementary and secondary schools. Represents results of standard achievement tests of such skills as reading, writing, calculating, and problem solving. Scores on each test were standardized so that the average over the national sample equaled 50 and the standard deviation equaled 10. This means that about 16 percent of all students would score below 40 and about 16 percent above 60]

GRADE AND TYPE OF TEST	White	Negro	Puerto Ricans	Indian Americans	Mexican Americans	Oriental Americans
Grade 1: Nonverbal	54.1	43.4	45.8	53.0	50.1	56.6
Verbal	53.2	45.4	44.9	47.8	46.5	51.6
Grade 12: Nonverbal	52.0	40.9	43.3	47.1	45.0	51.6
Verbal	52.1	40.9	43.1	43.7	43.8	49.6
Reading	51.9	42.2	42.6	44.3	44.2	48.8
Mathematics	51.8	41.8	43.7	45.9	45.5	51.3
General information	52.2	40.6	41.7	44.7	43.3	49.0
Five tests, average	52.0	41.1	43.1	45.1	44.4	50.1

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Equality of Educational Opportunity*, 1966.

No. 187. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—ENROLLMENT, TEACHERS, AND SCHOOLROOMS: 1955 TO 1971

[As of fall of year. Enrollment data are not directly comparable with enrollment figures given for an entire school year in other tables. Schools are classified by type of organization, rather than by grade-group; elementary includes kindergarten; secondary includes junior high schools]

YEAR	PUPILS ENROLLED (1,000)		CLASSROOM TEACHERS (1,000)				PUPIL-TEACHER RATIO		INSTRUCTION ROOMS (1,000)		
			Total		Lacking full certification				Com- pleted	Aban- doned	Available and in use
	Elemen- tary	Second- ary	Elemen- tary	Second- ary	Elemen- tary	Second- ary	Elemen- tary	Second- ary			
1955----	22, 159	8, 521	733	408	60	18	30.2	20.9	63	14	1, 043
1960----	24, 350	11, 931	858	550	68	25	28.4	21.7	72	19	1, 332
1961----	24, 603	12, 861	869	592	66	26	28.3	21.7	72	18	1, 385
1962----	25, 264	13, 485	886	621	56	27	28.5	21.7	65	17	1, 438
1963----	25, 774	14, 412	908	669	55	28	28.4	21.5	69	17	1, 497
1964----	26, 222	15, 195	940	708	54	29	27.9	21.5	69	16	1, 549
1965----	26, 670	15, 504	965	746	53	31	27.6	20.8	73	18	1, 595
1966----	27, 105	15, 934	1, 006	783	57	34	27.0	20.4	71	24	1, 653
1967----	27, 372	16, 519	1, 040	815	57	34	26.3	20.3	75	19	1, 709
1968----	27, 363	17, 581	1, 076	860	62	40	25.4	20.5	70	18	1, 765
1969----	27, 455	18, 163	1, 107	907	56	44	24.8	20.0	64	19	1, 836
1970----	27, 501	18, 408	1, 132	929	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	62	15	1, 864
1971----	27, 547	18, 674	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	1, 898

NA Not available. ¹ Preliminary.Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Fall Statistics of Public Schools*, annual.

No. 188. CLASSROOM TEACHERS IN ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS, BY TYPE OF CONTROL: 1955 TO 1970

[In thousands, except as indicated. As of fall of year. Nonpublic schools estimated. See headnote, table 189]

TYPE OF CONTROL	1955	1960	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
Total.....	1,286	1,600	1,951	2,032	2,087	2,162	2,241	2,287
Elementary.....	827	991	1,122	1,167	1,193	1,223	1,254	1,278
Secondary.....	459	609	828	866	895	938	986	1,009
Public.....	1,141	1,408	1,710	1,789	1,855	1,936	2,013	2,061
Elementary.....	733	858	965	1,006	1,040	1,076	1,107	1,132
Secondary.....	408	550	746	783	815	860	907	929
Nonpublic.....	145	192	240	243	232	225	227	226
Elementary.....	94	133	158	161	152	147	147	146
Secondary.....	51	59	82	83	80	78	80	80

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Statistics of Public Schools* and *Digest of Educational Statistics*, annual.

No. 189. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—AVERAGE SALARY OF CLASSROOM TEACHERS: 1960 TO 1972

[Schools classified by type of organization, rather than by grade-group; elementary includes kindergarten and secondary includes junior high schools]

ITEM	1960	1965	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972
Average salary:								
All teachers.....dol..	4,995	6,105	6,830	7,423	7,952	8,635	9,269	9,690
Elementary.....dol..	4,815	5,985	6,622	7,280	7,718	8,412	9,021	9,420
Index (1967=100).....	72.7	90.4	100.0	109.9	116.6	127.0	136.2	142.3
Secondary.....dol..	5,276	6,451	7,109	7,692	8,210	8,891	9,568	10,015
Index (1967=100).....	74.2	90.7	100.0	108.2	115.5	125.1	134.6	140.9
Percent of teachers, by salary groups: ¹								
Under \$7,500.....	88.1	81.8	70.6	61.1	49.5	36.6	24.7	19.9
\$7,500-\$8,499.....	11.9	10.1	13.2	15.3	18.1	19.7	18.8	17.7
\$8,500-\$9,499.....	(NA)	5.5	8.6	10.5	13.4	14.4	15.6	15.9
\$9,500-\$11,499.....	(NA)	2.6	7.6	13.1	14.6	19.1	21.9	23.8
\$11,500 and over.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	4.3	10.3	19.0	22.8

NA Not available. ¹ Detailed breakdown not available beyond last salary range shown.

Source: National Education Association, Research Division, Washington, D.C., Research Report, 1971—R13, *Estimates of School Statistics, 1971-72*. (Copyright 1971 by the National Education Association. All rights reserved.)

No. 190. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—PERCENT DISTRIBUTION OF CLASSROOM TEACHERS, BY EXPERIENCE AND DEGREES HELD: 1964 AND 1971

[As of spring of year. Based on sample and subject to sampling variability]

ITEM	1964			1971				
	Total	Elementary	Secondary	Total	Elementary	Secondary	Men	Women
Percent with teaching experience of:								
1-3 years.....	19.4	16.9	22.5		25.5	26.1	25.3	26.1
4-6 years.....	16.1	14.3	18.1	25.8	15.3	18.0	18.5	15.5
7-9 years.....	10.6	10.1	11.2	16.6	10.2	14.2	13.6	11.2
10-14 years.....	15.5	15.3	15.8	12.1	15.9	14.6	16.4	14.7
15-19 years.....	11.4	11.6	11.2	15.3	11.1	12.1	13.0	10.8
20 years or more.....	26.9	31.8	21.1	11.6	22.0	14.8	13.3	21.8
Median ¹years..	11	12	9	18.7	9	8	8	8
Percent with highest degree held:				8				
No degree.....	2.3	3.8	0.4	1.2	1.3	1.1	1.8	0.8
2-year degree.....	6.8	12.1	0.6	1.4	2.3	0.5	0.5	2.0
Bachelor's degree.....	64.8	66.7	62.6	69.8	78.7	60.1	56.9	77.4
Master's degree.....	24.3	16.6	33.5	25.7	17.1	35.0	37.3	18.9
Professional degree, 6 years.....	1.5	0.7	2.4	1.8	0.7	3.0	3.5	0.8
Doctor's degree.....	0.3	0.1	0.4	0.1	-	0.2	-	0.2

- Represents zero. ¹ For definition of median, see preface.

Source: National Education Association, Research Division, Washington, D.C., annual National Sample Survey of Classroom Teachers, unpublished data.

No. 191. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—ESTIMATED NUMBER AND AVERAGE SALARY OF CLASSROOM TEACHERS, STATES: 1972

STATE	NUMBER OF TEACHERS			AVERAGE SALARY (dollars)			PERCENT DISTRIBUTION OF TEACHERS, BY SALARY GROUPS				
	Total	Elementary school	Secondary school	All teachers	Elementary school	Secondary school	Under \$7,500	\$7,500-\$8,499	\$8,500-\$9,499	\$9,500-\$11,499	\$11,500 and over
U.S.	2,089,623	1,138,418	951,205	9,690	9,420	10,015	19.9	17.7	15.9	23.8	22.8
Ala.	33,172	16,087	17,085	7,737	7,659	7,812	41.5	38.0	13.0	7.5	-
Alaska ..	4,104	2,591	1,513	14,124	14,154	14,096	-	-	-	15.0	85.0
Ariz.	20,156	14,185	5,971	9,746	9,450	10,450	20.6	13.0	11.0	28.5	26.9
Ark.	20,305	9,899	10,406	7,021	6,999	7,137	75.8	13.9	5.5	3.5	1.3
Calif.	185,569	111,303	74,266	11,439	11,021	12,095	2.9	7.3	9.4	20.1	51.3
Colo.	24,474	12,016	12,458	9,088	9,020	9,155	22.3	25.3	18.9	22.3	11.2
Conn.	33,909	19,689	14,220	10,214	9,995	10,700	5.4	25.5	15.6	19.4	34.1
Del.	6,250	3,110	3,140	10,211	10,025	10,397	7.3	17.3	18.1	28.9	28.4
D.C.	6,515	3,765	2,750	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Fla.	64,150	33,148	31,002	9,020	8,884	9,159	30.3	16.3	17.8	23.5	12.1
Ga.	48,928	29,301	19,627	7,710	7,422	8,142	45.0	29.4	14.3	9.3	2.0
Hawaii ..	8,113	4,774	3,339	10,700	10,665	10,750	8.8	14.5	13.9	27.5	35.3
Idaho	8,009	3,777	4,232	7,392	7,275	7,450	73.1	10.8	9.6	6.5	-
Ill.	112,490	67,050	45,440	10,675	10,520	11,200	7.0	14.0	18.0	34.0	27.0
Ind.	52,282	26,501	25,781	9,605	9,515	9,820	14.5	19.6	17.9	28.8	19.2
Iowa.	33,128	17,223	15,905	9,638	9,198	10,067	20.7	17.5	12.8	26.6	22.4
Kans.	25,884	13,066	12,818	8,251	8,120	8,385	37.1	25.2	18.3	15.9	3.5
Ky.	29,893	18,168	11,725	7,444	7,250	7,631	62.8	17.0	10.1	8.8	1.3
La.	39,380	21,884	17,496	8,549	8,699	9,036	20.2	23.7	23.7	20.3	3.1
Maine.	11,331	7,369	3,962	8,804	8,287	8,925	31.8	23.7	27.0	15.4	2.1
Md.	42,550	21,908	20,647	10,463	10,204	10,737	8.6	16.4	13.8	33.6	27.6
Mass.	52,424	26,959	25,465	9,900	9,779	10,029	10.9	17.4	12.6	31.0	28.1
Mich.	96,470	41,960	55,270	11,620	11,291	11,866	2.0	7.5	8.7	22.0	59.8
Minn.	43,800	21,300	22,500	10,219	9,500	10,900	4.6	15.2	23.8	24.6	31.8
Miss.	22,849	12,612	10,237	6,518	6,395	6,670	90.5	8.0	1.5	-	-
Mo.	45,498	30,491	15,007	8,805	8,707	9,006	23.0	22.2	15.9	22.2	16.7
Mont.	8,966	5,362	3,604	8,651	8,229	9,187	30.0	28.5	17.1	17.0	7.4
Nebr.	16,885	8,935	7,950	8,454	7,945	9,027	35.0	13.4	20.8	28.6	2.2
Nev.	5,325	2,875	2,450	10,200	10,100	10,300	1.0	21.0	22.0	39.0	17.0
N.H.	7,450	4,097	3,353	8,685	8,536	8,871	27.7	20.0	23.3	25.6	3.4
N.J.	74,891	44,560	30,331	10,772	10,600	11,025	2.0	20.0	18.0	28.0	32.0
N. Mex.	11,860	6,110	5,750	8,050	8,000	8,100	37.3	25.4	19.6	17.2	0.5
N.Y.	187,500	92,600	94,900	11,404	11,100	11,700	4.0	16.5	13.0	23.0	43.5
N.C.	49,047	32,726	16,321	8,163	8,041	8,408	32.5	16.7	36.6	13.4	0.8
N. Dak.	7,075	4,430	2,645	7,386	6,960	8,100	63.5	14.6	9.3	9.5	3.1
Ohio.	105,300	55,480	49,820	9,050	8,798	9,341	30.6	18.9	14.9	20.8	14.8
Okla.	28,758	15,195	13,563	7,893	7,530	8,300	54.7	23.9	11.7	6.7	3.0
Oreg.	21,858	11,870	9,988	9,485	9,309	9,679	14.4	20.4	18.2	35.3	11.7
Pa.	109,900	56,300	53,600	9,900	9,800	10,000	13.0	12.0	15.0	43.0	17.0
R.I.	9,226	4,668	4,558	10,000	9,961	10,040	7.1	13.3	22.7	40.2	16.7
S.C.	28,000	15,950	12,050	7,300	7,115	7,545	56.4	12.5	28.1	3.0	-
S. Dak.	8,269	5,335	2,934	7,758	7,480	8,263	46.1	27.8	16.9	7.5	1.7
Tenn.	36,089	21,500	14,589	7,990	7,720	8,390	41.1	18.3	21.6	18.8	0.2
Tex.	127,100	67,633	59,737	8,376	8,376	8,376	29.0	29.6	21.0	18.7	1.7
Utah.	11,398	5,828	5,570	8,538	8,457	8,615	32.1	13.3	27.2	25.4	2.1
Vt.	6,304	3,186	3,118	8,490	8,142	8,846	39.7	19.5	16.8	20.2	3.7
Va.	51,400	29,450	21,950	9,100	8,800	9,500	27.5	17.7	13.9	24.3	16.6
Wash.	33,480	17,469	16,231	10,178	9,824	10,570	9.3	18.4	14.9	28.0	29.4
W. Va.	16,748	8,860	7,888	7,876	7,795	8,180	43.4	31.8	16.5	8.0	0.3
Wis.	50,533	26,806	23,727	10,370	10,028	10,768	2.3	22.0	17.8	26.2	31.5
Wyo.	4,628	2,312	2,316	9,234	9,046	9,421	18.6	19.0	19.5	33.5	9.4

- Represents zero. NA Not available.

¹ Amount shown should be reduced by about 30 percent to make purchasing power comparable to figures reported for other States.

Source: National Education Association, Research Division, Washington, D.C.; Research Report, 1971—R 13, *Estimates of School Statistics, 1971-72*. (Copyright 1971 by the National Education Association. All rights reserved.)

No. 192. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—REVENUE AND EXPENDITURES: 1950 TO 1968

[In millions of dollars, except percent. Expenditure data for years ending June 30, 1950 excludes Alaska and Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series H 246-261]

ITEM	1950		1960		1964		1966		1968	
	Total	Per-cent	Total	Per-cent	Total	Per-cent	Total	Per-cent	Total	Per-cent
Revenue, total.....	5,437	100.0	14,747	100.0	20,544	100.0	25,357	100.0	31,903	100.0
Federal sources.....	156	2.9	652	4.4	897	4.4	1,997	7.9	2,806	8.8
State sources.....	2,166	39.8	5,768	39.1	8,078	39.3	9,920	39.1	12,276	38.5
Other sources ¹	3,116	57.3	8,327	56.5	11,569	56.3	13,440	53.0	16,821	52.7
Expenditures, total.....	5,838	100.0	15,613	100.0	21,325	100.0	26,248	100.0	32,977	100.0
Current.....	4,723	80.9	12,462	79.8	17,646	82.7	21,702	82.7	27,744	84.1
Day schools.....	4,687	80.3	12,329	79.0	17,218	80.7	21,053	80.2	26,877	81.5
Administration.....	220	3.8	528	3.4	745	3.5	988	3.6	1,249	3.8
Instruction ²	3,112	52.3	8,361	53.5	11,750	55.1	14,445	55.0	18,376	55.7
Plant operation.....	428	7.3	1,085	6.9	1,446	6.8	1,763	6.7	2,075	6.3
Plant maintenance.....	214	3.7	423	2.7	539	2.5	624	2.4	790	2.4
Fixed charges.....	261	4.5	909	5.8	1,344	6.3	1,701	6.5	2,388	7.2
Other services.....	452	7.7	1,033	6.6	1,394	6.5	1,583	6.0	2,000	6.1
Other current ³	36	0.6	133	0.9	428	2.0	648	2.5	866	2.6
Capital outlay ⁴	1,014	17.4	2,662	17.0	2,978	14.0	3,755	14.3	4,256	12.6
Interest.....	101	1.7	490	3.1	701	3.3	792	3.0	978	3.0

¹ Intermediate and local. Includes receipts from gifts and tuition, and transportation fees paid by patrons.

² Includes salaries of clerical assistants, free textbooks, school library books, and supplies.

³ Comprises current expenditures for summer schools, adult education, community colleges, and, beginning 1960, community services.

⁴ Prior to 1966, excludes capital outlay by State and local schoolhousing authority.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Statistics of State School Systems, 1967-68*, biennial.

No. 193. NEW BOND SALES FOR PUBLIC SCHOOL PURPOSES: 1969 TO 1971

[Amount in millions of dollars; interest cost in percent. For fiscal years ending in years stated. Covers bonds sold for construction of public elementary and secondary school facilities]

ISSUING AGENCY	1969			1970			1971		
	Sales		Average net interest cost	Sales		Average net interest cost	Sales		Average net interest cost
	Num-ber	Amount		Num-ber	Amount		Num-ber	Amount	
All agencies.....	1,529	2,904	4.88	1,309	2,813	6.39	1,687	3,908	5.48
State.....	3	16	4.02	14	188	6.22	11	330	5.30
County.....	48	160	4.04	85	220	6.43	116	239	5.62
City, town, township.....	93	244	4.70	112	287	6.38	134	402	5.20
School district.....	1,260	2,032	4.83	1,001	1,673	6.36	1,284	2,353	5.44
Authority.....	125	452	5.32	97	445	6.68	142	684	5.96

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Bond Sales for Public School Purposes*.

Public School Expenditures

125

No. 194. ESTIMATED PUBLIC SCHOOL EXPENDITURES, 1972, AND PERSONAL INCOME, 1971, BY STATES

[In millions of dollars, except as indicated. School data for year ending June 30]

STATE	Total expenditures ¹	CURRENCY EXPENDITURES				Capital outlay	PER CAPITA		
		Elementary and secondary schools	Other programs ²	Average per pupil in average daily attendance			School expenditures ³ (dollars)	Personal income ⁴	
				Total (dollars)	Rank			Amount (dollars)	Rank
U.S.-----	47,652	39,906	1,237	930	(X)	4,864	231	4,138	(X)
Ala.-----	477	411	2	543	50	54	137	3,050	48
Alaska ⁵ -----	152	114	2	1,441	2	32	486	4,749	7
Ariz. ⁶ -----	406	333	-	808	34	66	220	3,871	26
Ark.-----	289	250	3	601	49	27	149	3,036	49
Calif. ⁶ -----	5,347	3,943	590	879	21	665	264	4,677	8
Colo.-----	555	470	5	905	20	65	243	4,057	18
Conn.-----	770	682	4	1,110	6	65	250	5,032	1
Del.-----	190	137	1	1,097	7	45	341	4,670	10
D.C.-----	202	161	11	1,063	(X)	30	273	6,000	(X)
Fla.-----	1,397	1,168	2	861	27	201	198	3,848	28
Ga.-----	904	789	15	788	36	70	194	3,547	33
Hawaii-----	211	174	7	1,020	⁸ 12	29	267	4,797	5
Idaho-----	147	129	(Z)	732	39	11	201	3,402	38
Ill. ⁶ -----	2,420	1,968	87	937	18	291	216	4,772	6
Ind.-----	1,250	931	18	837	33	270	237	3,973	21
Iowa-----	768	606	45	970	16	100	269	3,876	25
Kans.-----	490	392	19	854	29	73	217	4,090	16
Ky.-----	487	434	5	650	46	33	148	3,288	44
La.-----	763	681	2	867	24	60	207	3,248	45
Maine ⁶ -----	207	175	4	763	37	23	206	3,419	37
Md.-----	1,072	815	11	962	17	207	268	4,514	11
Mass.-----	1,355	1,150	55	1,020	⁸ 12	100	235	4,581	9
Mich.-----	2,891	2,397	14	1,175	4	298	321	4,317	12
Minn.-----	1,150	999	31	1,134	5	73	296	3,974	20
Miss.-----	378	312	30	634	47	30	170	2,766	50
Mo.-----	896	776	20	845	32	79	189	3,877	24
Mont. ⁶ -----	169	142	5	866	⁸ 25	19	239	3,479	35
Nebr.-----	316	270	3	858	28	35	209	3,998	19
Nev.-----	137	111	2	917	19	17	270	4,895	3
N.H.-----	148	128	1	847	31	15	194	3,708	30
N.J. ⁶ -----	1,727	1,530	29	1,088	8	110	237	4,832	4
N. Mex.-----	267	228	8	849	30	27	259	3,394	40
N.Y.-----	5,521	4,639	239	1,466	1	460	300	5,021	2
N.C.-----	894	758	50	695	43	72	174	3,387	41
N. Dak.-----	117	103	3	740	38	8	187	3,383	42
Ohio-----	2,255	1,949	41	871	23	204	209	4,154	13
Okla. ⁶ -----	429	385	3	676	44	35	164	3,506	34
Oreg.-----	499	431	1	979	15	56	231	3,920	22
Pa.-----	3,156	2,373	101	1,073	9	499	286	4,127	15
R.I.-----	204	181	1	1,023	11	16	213	4,077	17
S.C.-----	483	414	6	700	42	53	184	3,162	47
S. Dak.-----	140	124	1	796	35	13	209	3,446	36
Tenn.-----	642	560	10	659	45	48	161	3,325	43
Texas-----	1,965	1,623	30	607	48	236	171	3,682	31
Utah-----	242	204	4	707	41	31	220	3,395	39
Vt.-----	144	125	(Z)	1,199	3	16	314	3,610	32
Va.-----	1,080	880	21	875	22	145	229	3,866	27
Wash.-----	822	650	65	866	⁸ 25	80	238	4,135	14
W. Va.-----	299	264	4	713	40	26	171	3,228	46
Wis.-----	1,077	956	17	1,089	10	69	241	3,880	23
Wyo.-----	94	82	(Z)	1,001	14	10	276	3,753	29

- Represents zero. X Not applicable. Z Less than \$500,000.

¹ Includes interest on school debt, not shown separately. ² Includes expenditures for summer schools, adult education, community services, and community colleges and technical institutes under the jurisdiction of local boards of education. ³ Based on U.S. Bureau of the Census estimated resident population as of July 1, 1971. Source: *Current Population Reports*, series P-25, No. 468. ⁴ Source: U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, *Survey of Current Business*, August 1971. ⁵ Amount shown should be reduced about one-fourth to make it roughly comparable to amounts shown for other States. ⁶ 1971 data. ⁷ Estimated. ⁸ The following States share the same rank: Hawaii and Mass., 12; Mont. and Wash., 25. In order to have the lowest rank equal to the number of States presented, the numbers 13 and 26 are omitted.

Source: Except as noted, U.S. Office of Education, *Fall 1971 Statistics of Public Schools*.

NO. 195. PUBLIC ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY SCHOOLS—PUPIL TRANSPORTATION: 1930 TO 1968

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii]

ITEM	1930	1940	1950	1960	1964	1966	1968
Pupils transported:							
At public expense ¹1,000.....	1,908	4,144	6,947	12,225	14,476	15,537	17,131
Percent of enrollment.....	7.4	16.3	27.7	37.6	38.7	39.7	42.0
Expenditure of public funds ²\$1,000.....	54,823	83,283	214,504	486,338	673,845	787,358	981,006
Cost per pupil transported ³dol.....	28.81	20.10	30.88	39.78	46.55	50.68	57.27

¹ Beginning 1960, relates to pupils in average daily attendance. ² Excludes capital outlay.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Digest of Educational Statistics*, annual.

NO. 196. PUPIL TRANSPORTATION—SUMMARY, BY STATES: 1968

[ADA=Average Daily Attendance]

STATE	ADA OF PUPILS TRANSPORTED AT PUBLIC EXPENSE				EXPENDITURES FOR TRANSPORTING PUBLIC SCHOOL PUPILS		
	Public school pupils		Private school pupils (1,000)	Pupils paid subsistence ¹	Total (mil. dol.)	Average cost	
	Number (1,000)	Percent of total ADA				Per pupil transported	Per bus-mile
United States ²	17,130.9	42.0	548.4	53,930	981.0	\$57.27	\$0.50
Alabama.....	397.8	50.5	—	—	12.0	30.25	.29
Alaska.....	23.1	36.1	—	—	³ 2.6	113.99	.91
Arizona.....	118.9	32.4	—	106	⁴ 5.3	44.37	.20
Arkansas.....	210.3	50.9	—	14	9.5	44.96	.37
California.....	⁵ 936.0	21.0	—	—	62.3	66.52	.48
Colorado.....	156.2	32.7	—	124	8.8	56.13	.33
Connecticut.....	315.8	54.8	15.5	—	15.8	50.16	.56
Delaware.....	55.0	50.1	—	176	2.8	50.80	.46
District of Columbia.....	2.0	1.5	—	—	7	(⁶)	(⁷)
Florida.....	369.2	30.3	—	61	15.0	40.57	.43
Georgia.....	517.5	51.8	—	562	21.9	42.27	.41
Hawaii.....	23.8	15.1	0.3	50	1.2	49.77	(NA)
Idaho.....	85.6	50.9	—	831	4.5	52.62	.38
Illinois.....	618.0	30.7	42.0	—	41.4	66.95	.61
Indiana.....	524.7	49.6	24.1	—	32.7	62.42	.68
Iowa.....	266.7	43.7	—	6,225	20.5	75.87	.37
Kansas.....	145.8	30.7	3.9	4,057	14.0	95.89	.42
Kentucky.....	389.0	61.2	18.8	—	15.6	40.22	.33
Louisiana.....	462.2	59.7	42.4	—	26.8	57.87	.61
Maine.....	120.5	60.6	7.0	38	6.8	52.37	(NA)
Maryland.....	362.3	48.4	5.9	25	19.8	54.67	.48
Massachusetts.....	413.0	41.8	42.2	34,091	23.4	56.65	.68
Michigan.....	700.0	36.6	45.9	7	44.1	63.00	.50
Minnesota.....	398.6	49.8	—	69	29.6	74.14	.57
Mississippi.....	313.0	58.0	—	—	13.1	41.82	.29
Missouri.....	526.3	60.4	—	—	24.4	46.33	.39
Montana.....	50.1	31.2	—	576	6.0	120.05	.47
Nebraska.....	59.0	19.0	—	—	5.7	97.02	.33
Nevada.....	36.0	34.5	—	183	2.2	60.73	.52
New Hampshire.....	65.9	51.5	7.2	—	3.9	58.96	.49
New Jersey.....	⁸ 395.7	⁹ 33.3	(⁷)	—	29.0	66.99	(NA)
New Mexico.....	109.7	43.4	—	—	7.9	72.43	.55
New York.....	¹ 1,485.0	49.2	(⁷)	—	160.6	108.16	1.06
North Carolina.....	⁶ 592.3	⁶ 53.1	—	⁹ 9	¹ 15.4	25.81	.25
North Dakota.....	59.5	41.9	—	2,654	7.0	118.35	.28
Ohio.....	1,131.6	51.8	130.5	—	35.9	31.75	.36
Oklahoma.....	203.2	36.3	—	—	10.7	52.44	.37
Oregon.....	227.2	53.5	3.9	—	11.4	50.22	.48
Pennsylvania.....	1,145.9	53.9	88.3	2	57.9	50.55	.46
Rhode Island.....	68.9	46.5	11.9	38	3.3	47.20	.61
South Carolina.....	352.1	58.2	—	—	9.6	27.16	.24
South Dakota.....	38.1	23.8	—	2,135	4.3	112.46	.31
Tennessee.....	422.7	50.9	—	—	15.5	36.63	.35
Texas.....	491.9	21.0	—	—	25.4	51.72	.30
Utah.....	85.6	30.3	—	121	3.5	40.57	.52
Vermont.....	48.1	56.2	0.8	—	2.8	58.52	.73
Virginia.....	573.2	60.3	—	414	19.3	33.62	.37
Washington.....	351.8	47.8	—	—	19.6	55.85	.53
West Virginia.....	255.8	65.9	—	1,353	12.4	48.34	.52
Wisconsin.....	392.4	47.5	57.9	9	34.0	86.69	.45
Wyoming.....	25.2	31.4	—	—	3.2	127.13	.58

— Represents zero. NA Not available.

¹ Number of pupils for whom subsistence was paid in lieu of transportation. ² Totals are for States reporting this information. ³ Estimated by Office of Education. ⁴ Drivers salaries only. ⁵ Transportation program normally provides for handicapped children only; therefore computations for cost not comparable to those of the States. ⁶ 1965-66 school year. ⁷ Private school pupils included with public.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Statistics of State School Systems*, biennial.

No. 197. HIGH SCHOOL AND COLLEGE GRADUATES, 1900 TO 1972, AND PROJECTIONS, 1975, 1980, AND 1981, BY SEX, AND BY CONTROL OF HIGH SCHOOL
 [In thousands, except percent. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. See also table 212 and *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 232 and H 330-332]

YEAR OF GRADUATION	HIGH SCHOOL						COLLEGE ¹			
	Total		Sex		Control		Total		Male	Female
	Number	Percent of persons 17 years old	Male	Female	Public	Private (est.)	Number	Percent of high school graduates		
1900.....	95	6.4	38	57	(NA)	(NA)	27	28.4	22	5
1920.....	311	16.8	124	188	(NA)	(NA)	49	15.8	32	17
1940.....	1,221	50.8	579	643	(NA)	(NA)	187	15.3	110	77
1950.....	1,200	59.0	571	629	(NA)	(NA)	432	36.0	329	103
1953.....	1,506	64.8	726	780	1,338	168	363	24.1	241	122
1960.....	1,864	65.1	898	966	1,633	231	392	21.0	254	138
1962.....	1,925	69.5	941	984	1,685	240	417	21.7	261	156
1964.....	2,290	76.3	1,123	1,167	2,015	275	498	21.7	298	199
1965.....	2,665	72.4	1,314	1,351	2,366	298	534	20.0	318	216
1966.....	2,672	74.0	1,326	1,346	2,374	298	556	20.8	331	224
1967.....	2,680	78.2	1,332	1,348	2,381	298	595	22.2	355	240
1968.....	2,702	76.7	1,341	1,360	2,402	300	672	24.9	393	279
1969.....	2,839	78.4	1,408	1,431	2,529	310	764	26.9	444	320
1970.....	2,906	78.0	1,430	1,467	2,596	310	827	28.5	484	343
1971 est.....	3,005	77.5	1,486	1,519	2,695	310	863	28.7	501	362
1972 est.....	3,128	78.6	1,556	1,572	2,818	310	903	28.9	520	384
1975.....	3,381	79.9	1,692	1,690	3,071	310	1,047	31.0	577	469
1980.....	3,386	82.5	1,702	1,684	3,076	310	1,300	38.4	698	602
1981.....	3,340	82.6	1,680	1,660	3,030	310	1,334	39.9	713	620

NA Not available. ¹ Bachelor's or first professional degree. Data cover public and private institutions.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Earned Degrees Conferred*, annual; *Digest of Educational Statistics*, annual; *Projections of Educational Statistics to 1980-81*; and unpublished data.

No. 198. PUBLIC HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATES, BY SEX—STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1970 AND 1971

STATE OR OTHER AREA	1970		1971		STATE OR OTHER AREA	1970		1971	
	Male	Female	Male	Female		Male	Female	Male	Female
U.S.....	1,285,518	1,303,121	1,332,793	1,354,968	Nebr.....	10,430	10,850	10,899	10,511
Ala.....	22,027	23,250	21,666	23,056	Nev.....	2,751	2,698	3,064	2,835
Alaska.....	1,685	1,612	1,817	1,717	N.H.....	4,198	4,818	4,505	4,614
Ariz.....	11,004	11,036	11,539	11,898	N.J.....	42,655	43,843	43,596	44,122
Ark.....	13,239	12,829	13,112	12,853	N.Mex.....	7,974	8,086	8,041	8,220
Calif.....	128,920	131,988	150,542	154,198	N.Y.....	194,050	195,950	95,440	97,367
Colo.....	15,205	15,107	16,017	15,893	N.C.....	34,241	34,645	33,593	35,228
Conn.....	16,561	18,194	16,898	18,257	N.Dak.....	5,764	5,886	5,981	5,322
Del.....	3,412	3,573	3,464	3,878	Ohio.....	71,317	70,931	72,993	72,353
D.C.....	¹ 2,131	¹ 2,849	1,821	2,939	Okla.....	18,595	17,698	19,385	18,476
Fla.....	36,226	34,252	36,472	36,678	Oreg.....	16,081	16,155	16,255	16,502
Ga.....	27,520	29,339	27,733	29,349	Pa.....	76,331	74,683	77,192	75,794
Hawaii.....	5,092	5,315	5,129	5,342	R.I.....	4,912	5,234	5,035	5,340
Idaho.....	6,337	5,959	6,312	6,048	S.C.....	17,016	17,924	17,308	18,684
Ill.....	62,146	64,718	68,171	70,953	S.Dak.....	5,990	5,767	6,069	5,806
Ind.....	35,294	34,690	35,928	34,668	Tenn.....	23,689	25,311	24,324	26,176
Iowa.....	¹ 22,120	¹ 21,043	22,150	21,387	Tex.....	69,363	69,883	73,626	74,479
Kans.....	16,421	16,973	16,708	16,734	Utah.....	9,379	9,016	9,642	9,455
Ky.....	18,430	19,043	19,045	19,441	Vt.....	3,116	2,979	2,932	3,007
La.....	21,097	22,544	21,394	23,052	Va.....	28,301	30,261	28,472	31,200
Maine.....	7,031	6,972	6,961	6,896	Wash.....	25,144	25,281	¹ 25,400	¹ 25,502
Md.....	22,593	23,869	23,152	25,067	W.Va.....	12,988	13,151	12,575	12,910
Mass.....	31,717	32,148	30,944	31,209	Wis.....	33,372	33,381	33,535	33,647
Mich.....	60,500	60,500	65,009	65,008	Wyo.....	2,767	2,596	2,925	2,710
Minn.....	30,562	29,918	30,768	30,198	Other areas:				
Miss.....	14,223	15,430	12,867	13,862	P.R.....	10,856	14,061	10,312	12,714
Mo.....	27,836	27,479	29,076	28,346	Am.Sam.....	(NA)	(NA)	219	148
Mont.....	5,765	5,755	5,842	5,841	C.Z.....	395	377	369	378
					Guam.....	439	533	463	559

NA Not available. ¹ Distribution by sex estimated.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Fall 1971 Statistics of Public Schools*.

No. 199. SCHOOL RETENTION RATES—FIFTH GRADE THROUGH COLLEGE ENTRANCE: 1930-1938 TO 1962-1970

[Prior to 1962, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Rates for the 5th grade through high school graduation are based on enrollments in successive grades in successive years in public elementary and secondary schools, and are adjusted to include estimates for nonpublic schools. Rates for first-time college enrollment are based on data supplied by institutions of higher education]

YEAR OF ENTRANCE INTO 5TH GRADE	RETENTION PER 1,000 PUPILS WHO ENTERED 5TH GRADE								High school graduates	Year of high school graduation	First-time college students
	5th grade	6th grade	7th grade	8th grade	9th grade	10th grade	11th grade	12th grade			
1930.....	1,000	943	872	824	770	652	529	463	417	1938	148
1932.....	1,000	935	889	831	766	664	570	510	455	1940	160
1934.....	1,000	953	892	842	803	711	610	512	467	1942	129
1936.....	1,000	954	895	849	839	704	554	425	393	1944	121
1938.....	1,000	955	908	853	796	655	532	444	419	1946	(1)
1940.....	1,000	968	910	836	781	697	566	507	481	1948	(1)
1942.....	1,000	954	909	847	807	713	604	539	505	1950	205
1944.....	1,000	952	929	858	848	748	650	549	522	1952	234
1946.....	1,000	964	945	919	872	775	641	583	553	1954	283
1948.....	1,000	984	956	929	863	795	706	619	581	1956	301
1950.....	1,000	981	988	921	886	809	709	632	582	1958	308
1952.....	1,000	974	955	936	904	835	746	667	621	1960	328
1954.....	1,000	980	979	948	915	855	759	684	642	1962	343
1956.....	1,000	985	984	948	930	871	790	728	676	1964	382
1958.....	1,000	983	979	961	946	903	842	761	732	1966	384
1960.....	1,000	980	973	967	952	913	858	787	749	1968	462
1962.....	1,000	990	983	976	963	931	863	793	752	1970	455

¹ Not calculated because of the influx of veterans in institutions of higher education. ² Preliminary.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Digest of Educational Statistics*, annual.

No. 200. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—FACULTY AND ENROLLMENT: 1940 TO 1970

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Covers universities, colleges, professional schools, junior and teachers colleges, and normal schools, both publicly and privately controlled, regular session. Beginning 1950, includes estimates for institutions not reporting. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 316-321]

ITEM	1940	1950	1960	1966	1968	1970
Institutions reporting.....	1,708	1,851	2,008	2,230	2,374	2,525
Faculty ²	147	247	381	412	484	559
Male.....	1,000	106	186	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Female.....	1,000	41	61	84	(NA)	(NA)
Degree-credit enrollment ⁴	1,708	³ 3,508	3,446	5,526	³ 6,406	7,484
Male.....	1,000	³ 2,328	2,196	3,374	³ 3,822	4,410
Female.....	1,000	³ 1,180	1,250	2,152	³ 2,584	3,065
Resident degree-credit.....	1,000	1,494	2,659	3,216	⁴ 5,526	³ 6,406
Undergraduate.....	1,000	1,388	2,422	2,874	⁴ 4,944	³ 5,653
Per 100 population, aged 18-21.....	15.59	29.58	34.86	40.20	40.96	44.43
Graduate.....	1,000	106	237	342	582	828
4-year institutions.....	1,000	1,558	3,193	3,039	4,685	5,325
2-year institutions.....	1,000	150	310	407	841	1,081

NA Not available. ¹ Represents institutions reporting staff and enrollment. Institutions reporting income and expenditure numbered 1,609. ² Includes regular, administrative, extension service, correspondence, and organized research staff. For 1966, 1968, and 1970, represents total instructional staff for resident courses. Beginning 1960, represents total number of different persons (not reduced to full-time basis). 1940 and 1950 data are for academic year, thereafter, for first term ending in year stated. ³ Estimated. ⁴ Includes extension credit enrollment. ⁵ Includes nondegree-credit extension and correspondence enrollment.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, 1940 and 1950, *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistical Summary of Education; thereafter, *Digest of Educational Statistics*, annual; *Projections of Educational Statistics to 1980-81*; and unpublished data.

No. 201. JUNIOR COLLEGES—NUMBER AND ENROLLMENT: 1950 TO 1970

[Enrollment in thousands, except percent. As of fall. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Beginning 1955, enrollment figures include resident and extension degree-credit students; earlier years exclude extension students. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 325-326, for related but not comparable data]

YEAR	INSTITUTIONS			ENROLLMENT			
	Total	Public	Private	Total	Control		Sex
					Public	Private	
1950.....	528	299	229	217	168	50	140
1955.....	467	275	192	308	265	43	197
1960.....	521	315	206	451	392	59	282
1965.....	633	399	234	841	738	104	522
1968.....	802	548	254	1,290	1,170	120	783
1969.....	813	577	236	1,528	1,413	116	911
1970.....	827	603	224	1,630	1,520	110	954

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Digest of Educational Statistics*, annual.

No. 202. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—ENROLLMENT, BY CHARACTERISTICS: 1957 TO 1970, AND PROJECTIONS TO 1980

[In thousands, except percent. As of fall opening]

CHARACTERISTIC	1957	1960	1965	1967	1968	1969	1970	1975	1980
Total	3,224	3,789	5,921	6,911	7,513	7,917	8,586	11,440	13,277
Degree credit.....	3,047	3,583	5,526	6,406	6,928	7,290	7,920	10,463	12,050
Undergraduate.....	2,760	3,227	4,907	5,653	6,101	6,411	7,020	9,219	10,551
Percent of persons 18-21 years.....	31.4	33.2	30.9	41.0	42.7	45.0	48.0	55.2	63.1
Male.....	1,783	2,004	2,952	3,324	3,588	3,749	4,068	5,164	5,724
Female.....	976	1,223	1,956	2,329	2,514	2,661	2,953	4,056	4,828
4-year.....	2,391	2,776	4,066	4,572	4,812	5,014	5,390	6,804	7,550
Full time.....	1,783	2,077	3,159	3,623	3,867	4,039	4,234	5,228	5,691
Part time.....	633	699	907	949	945	975	1,156	1,577	1,859
2-year.....	369	451	841	1,081	1,289	1,397	1,630	2,415	3,001
Public.....	1,618	1,929	3,255	3,897	4,363	4,680	5,194	7,212	8,576
Private.....	1,142	1,298	1,653	1,756	1,738	1,731	1,826	2,008	1,975
1st time enrolled.....	724	923	1,442	1,439	1,630	1,699	1,775	2,262	2,427
Graduate, resident only.....	288	356	619	753	827	880	900	1,244	1,499
Nondegree credit.....	176	206	395	505	585	618	666	977	1,227

 Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Projections of Educational Statistics to 1980-81*.

No. 203. ENROLLMENT IN INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—TOTAL AND SPECIFIED MINORITY GROUPS, BY GEOGRAPHIC DIVISION: 1968 AND 1970

[Enrollment in thousands. As of fall. Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Covers full-time undergraduate students taking credits equal to at least 75 percent of a normal load. Excludes federally controlled institutions. For composition of divisions, see fig. I, p. xii]

GEOGRAPHIC DIVISION	Number of institutions	Total enrollment	NEGRO ENROLLMENT		ENROLLMENT OF OTHER MINORITY GROUPS				
			Number	Percent	Total	Percent	American Indian	Oriental	Spanish-surnamed
1968, total.....	2,054	4,820	287	6.0	169	3.5	29	48	91
1970, total.....	2,054	5,187	357	6.9	187	3.6	28	55	105
New England.....	182	342	10	2.8	4	1.3	1	2	2
Middle Atlantic.....	309	798	46	5.7	20	2.5	2	6	12
East North Central.....	315	1,017	58	5.7	13	1.3	3	5	5
West North Central.....	256	484	13	2.6	6	1.3	2	2	3
South Atlantic.....	354	671	93	13.9	11	1.6	2	2	7
East South Central.....	153	302	45	15.0	2	0.6	1	1	1
West South Central.....	172	505	60	9.9	32	6.4	6	2	24
Mountain.....	86	294	4	1.5	22	7.5	4	3	15
Pacific.....	227	774	37	4.8	76	9.8	7	32	37

¹ 1968 data latest available.

 Source: U.S. Office for Civil Rights, *Undergraduate Enrollment by Ethnic Group in Federally Funded Institutions of Higher Education, Fall 1968 and Fall 1970*.

No. 204. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION ATTENDED PREDOMINANTLY BY NEGROES—NUMBER, FACULTY, AND ENROLLMENT, BY TYPE: 1950 TO 1970

YEAR	Number of institutions	FACULTY		ENROLLMENT (1,000)				
		Male	Female	Total	Public		Private	
					2-year	4-year	2-year	4-year
1950 ¹	105	4,151	2,782	76.6	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1960 ¹	106	(NA)	(NA)	88.9	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
1964 ¹	107	6,209	3,759	105.5	4.3	60.7	1.9	38.6
1968.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	162.5	2.6	99.0	6.3	54.6
1969.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	170.5	2.8	105.6	9.2	53.0
1970.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	179.2	2.8	113.2	8.3	54.9

 NA. Not available. ¹ Enrollment=resident degree-credit students, regular session, only.

 Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States; Faculty and Official Staff in Institutions of Higher Education; Total Enrollment in Institutions of Higher Education, F 1959-60; Resident and Extension Enrollment in Institutions of Higher Education, Fall 1963; and Report Education*.

NO. 205. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—NUMBER, AND ENROLLMENT OF TOTAL AND OF FIRST-TIME STUDENTS, STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1970

[Opening fall enrollment of full- and part-time students working toward a diploma; an associate, bachelor's, or higher degree; or other formal award. Excludes students taking courses at home for credit, by mail, radio, or TV, and students in branches of U.S. institutions operated in foreign countries]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	Number of institutions	TOTAL ENROLLMENT					FIRST-TIME STUDENTS		
		Total	Male	Female	Public institutions	Private institutions	Total	Male	Female
U.S.	2,556	8,498,117	4,990,954	3,507,163	6,371,008	2,127,109	2,086,334	1,161,246	925,088
N.E.	229	556,396	330,095	226,301	283,423	292,973	145,683	81,126	64,557
Maine	16	32,180	18,532	13,648	23,110	9,070	9,459	5,281	4,178
N.H.	19	29,046	18,152	10,894	15,786	13,260	7,574	4,555	3,019
Vt.	17	22,114	12,117	9,997	12,514	9,600	6,285	3,124	3,161
Mass.	118	303,088	179,449	123,589	114,022	189,016	78,707	42,674	36,033
R.I.	13	45,087	27,569	17,518	25,061	20,026	12,365	7,634	4,731
Conn.	46	124,981	74,276	50,655	72,930	52,001	31,293	17,688	13,435
M.A.	415	1,397,459	812,561	584,898	810,536	586,923	316,081	175,660	140,421
N.Y.	219	776,608	440,637	335,971	436,922	339,686	169,933	93,288	76,645
N.J.	56	210,372	121,191	89,181	140,854	69,518	55,821	30,012	25,800
Pa.	140	410,479	250,733	159,746	232,760	177,719	90,327	52,360	37,967
E.N.C.	419	1,611,790	948,831	662,959	1,239,153	372,632	394,413	218,397	176,026
Ohio	90	371,412	222,693	145,719	277,244	94,168	88,388	49,712	38,676
Ind.	44	191,156	112,634	78,522	135,003	56,153	43,515	24,764	18,751
Ill.	132	453,673	262,714	190,850	315,071	138,502	117,677	64,053	53,624
Mich.	90	394,095	234,532	159,563	342,051	52,044	92,582	51,345	41,237
Wis.	68	201,654	116,258	85,296	169,789	31,765	52,251	28,513	23,738
W.N.C.	286	679,845	398,479	281,366	520,248	159,597	167,623	90,929	76,694
Minn.	57	159,076	91,731	67,345	128,956	30,120	36,819	19,092	17,427
Iowa	51	108,812	63,308	45,004	67,964	40,348	29,377	16,201	13,176
Mo.	69	183,570	107,648	75,922	132,269	61,301	42,614	22,714	19,900
N. Dak.	12	30,484	18,605	11,879	29,199	1,285	9,207	5,323	3,884
S. Dak.	17	30,731	17,631	13,100	23,857	6,874	7,423	4,043	3,380
Neb.	27	66,875	39,855	26,520	50,987	15,388	15,686	8,437	7,249
Kans.	53	101,297	59,701	41,596	87,016	14,281	20,797	16,119	11,678
S.A.	424	1,062,948	620,434	442,514	781,494	281,454	281,774	158,140	123,634
Del.	7	23,850	13,651	10,199	19,904	3,946	7,916	4,412	3,504
Md.	47	148,557	83,543	66,014	118,076	30,481	33,952	18,265	15,687
D.C.	20	75,920	47,694	28,226	10,511	65,409	11,274	6,689	5,585
Va.	61	149,217	82,778	60,439	120,910	28,307	46,820	25,233	21,587
W. Va.	22	63,230	36,245	26,085	51,652	16,812	16,812	9,430	7,382
N.C.	97	171,577	100,824	70,753	122,941	48,636	54,449	31,550	22,899
S.C.	45	70,230	41,720	28,510	47,962	22,268	24,275	14,169	10,106
Ga.	62	126,191	74,178	52,013	101,825	24,366	27,776	15,547	12,229
Fla.	63	234,176	139,801	94,375	187,713	46,463	58,500	33,845	24,656
E.S.C.	182	408,283	236,364	171,919	325,794	82,489	99,775	54,320	45,455
Ky.	35	96,949	55,027	41,922	75,734	21,215	22,179	11,691	10,488
Tenn.	56	135,499	80,559	54,940	99,206	36,293	29,830	16,602	13,228
Ala.	49	102,707	60,555	42,152	86,638	16,069	24,994	13,877	11,117
Miss.	42	73,128	40,223	32,905	64,216	8,912	22,772	12,150	10,622
W.S.C.	203	720,449	433,384	287,065	598,624	121,825	166,586	95,068	71,518
Ark.	21	51,639	29,615	22,024	43,403	8,236	13,199	7,255	5,944
La.	23	120,720	69,551	51,169	101,159	19,561	28,035	16,095	11,940
Okla.	36	109,542	60,859	42,083	91,472	18,070	26,135	15,014	11,121
Tex.	123	438,548	267,359	171,189	362,590	75,958	99,217	50,704	42,513
Mt.	104	466,976	266,330	180,646	387,111	59,865	118,686	66,430	52,256
Mont.	12	29,699	17,775	11,924	26,620	2,779	8,483	4,791	3,642
Idaho	10	34,700	19,936	14,764	27,329	7,371	11,128	6,959	5,169
Wyo.	8	15,028	9,014	6,014	15,028	0	5,683	3,247	2,436
Colo.	28	121,606	72,261	49,345	106,981	14,625	29,542	16,364	13,178
N. Mex.	11	43,733	26,894	16,839	40,473	3,260	9,513	5,534	3,979
Ariz.	18	110,106	64,689	45,417	107,875	2,231	33,261	18,013	14,348
Utah	13	79,144	47,919	31,225	49,630	29,514	16,960	9,223	7,737
Nev.	4	12,960	7,842	5,118	12,875	85	4,166	2,399	1,767
Pac.	287	1,596,935	927,455	669,480	1,427,584	169,351	391,329	216,802	174,527
Wash.	39	180,397	103,983	76,414	160,115	20,282	53,302	29,723	23,579
Oreg.	39	114,279	67,158	47,121	100,761	13,518	32,815	18,034	14,781
Calif.	199	1,255,732	730,129	525,603	1,124,969	130,763	291,780	161,772	130,008
Alaska	3	10,017	5,991	4,026	8,770	1,247	2,340	1,412	928
Hawaii	7	36,510	20,194	16,316	32,969	3,541	11,092	5,861	5,231
U.S. service schools	7	17,036	17,021	15	17,036	-	4,384	4,384	-
Other areas	8	68,216	32,097	36,119	47,555	20,661	16,427	7,264	9,163
P.R.	5	63,177	29,731	33,446	42,516	20,661	15,150	6,575	8,575
C.Z.	1	1,244	615	629	1,244	-	569	305	264
Guam	1	2,349	1,134	1,215	2,349	-	592	327	265
V.I.	1	1,446	617	829	1,446	-	116	57	60

- Represents zero.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Opening Fall Enrollment in Higher Education, 1970*.

NO. 206. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—CHARGES: 1963, 1968, and 1973

[In dollars. Estimated. For entire academic year ending in year stated. Represents average charges per full-time resident degree-credit student. Includes Puerto Rico and outlying areas]

YEAR AND ITEM	Tuition and required fees	2-year	4-YEAR		Board rates	2-year	4-YEAR		Charge for dormitory rooms	2-year	4-YEAR	
			Universities	Other			Universities	Other			Universities	Other
1963: Public..	222	97	268	192	435	361	456	403	244	157	262	219
Nonpublic..	944	600	1,149	869	475	427	507	482	306	244	366	277
1968: Public..	283	144	366	268	467	403	496	437	313	243	337	292
Nonpublic..	1,297	893	1,534	1,238	516	504	566	501	392	366	454	365
1973: Public..	392	242	520	394	582	528	618	555	454	398	483	441
Nonpublic..	1,919	1,401	2,266	1,881	642	667	691	622	546	568	629	519

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Digest of Educational Statistics, 1971*.

NO. 207. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—MEDIAN ANNUAL SALARIES OF INSTRUCTIONAL STAFF AND ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS: 1958 TO 1970

[In dollars. For fiscal years ending in year stated. Figures for instructional staff are for 9 months of full-time teaching; for others, usually for 11 or 12 months of service. For definition of median, see preface]

POSITION	1958	1960	1962	1964	1966	1968	1970
Instructional staff, 4 yr. colleges and universities:							
All ranks.....	6,015	6,711	7,486	8,163	9,081	10,235	11,745
Professors.....	8,072	9,107	10,256	11,312	12,953	14,713	16,799
Associate professors.....	6,563	7,332	8,187	8,969	10,058	11,393	12,985
Assistant professors.....	5,595	6,231	6,900	7,539	8,417	9,472	10,698
Instructors.....	4,562	5,095	5,582	6,114	6,761	7,468	8,357
Administrative officers:							
President.....	12,407	13,827	15,375	17,330	19,638	22,303	25,979
Vice-president.....	12,013	14,154	16,000	17,130	19,012	21,458	23,250
Dean of the college.....	8,411	10,723	12,230	13,644	15,703	16,141	19,125
Dean of students.....	7,610	8,796	9,592	10,694	12,027	14,086	16,050
Dean of men.....	6,658	7,280	8,202	9,144	9,783	10,983	12,319
Dean of women.....	6,006	6,638	7,399	8,216	9,209	10,289	11,406
Dean of admissions.....	6,738	7,680	8,636	9,572	10,364	11,446	12,983

Source: National Education Association, Washington, D.C., Research Report 1970-R3, *Economic Status of the Teaching Profession, 1969-70*. (Copyright 1970 by the National Education Association. All rights reserved.)

NO. 208. COLLEGE FACULTY MEMBERS—CHARACTERISTICS, BY SEX: 1969

[Percent distribution. As of Spring. Covers all universities, 4-year colleges, and 2-year colleges, both publicly and privately controlled. Based on a sample survey]

CHARACTERISTIC	Total	Male	Female	CHARACTERISTIC	Total	Male	Female
Total.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	Highest degree held:			
Race:				Bachelor's or less.....	6.7	6.3	8.6
White.....	96.3	96.6	94.7	Master's, excl. professional.....	34.5	30.1	53.3
Negro.....	2.2	1.8	3.9	Professional, incl. medical.....	13.7	13.7	13.7
Other.....	1.6	1.6	1.4	Doctorate.....	45.0	49.9	24.5
Age:				Basic salary, academic year:			
35 years or less.....	33.4	33.5	32.5	Under \$7,000.....	8.3	6.2	17.0
36-50 years.....	43.2	44.0	39.6	\$7,000-\$9,999.....	26.4	21.7	45.6
51 years and over.....	23.4	22.4	27.8	\$10,000-\$11,999.....	20.0	20.6	17.6
Marital status:				\$12,000-\$13,999.....	16.0	17.4	9.9
Married.....	79.3	87.0	47.4	\$14,000-\$16,999.....	13.7	15.5	6.1
Divorced, separated, widowed.....	4.8	3.0	12.4	\$17,000-\$19,999.....	7.7	9.1	2.0
Never married.....	15.9	10.0	40.1	\$20,000-\$24,999.....	5.3	6.3	1.2
				\$25,000 and over.....	2.6	3.1	0.5

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Digest of Educational Statistics, 1971*.

No. 209. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—FINANCES: 1940 TO 1969

[In millions of dollars. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. For coverage, see headnote, table 200. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series H 339-362 and H 369]

ITEM	1940	1950	1960	1966	1968	1969
Current income	715	2,375	5,786	12,734	16,825	18,875
Educational and general income.....	571	1,834	4,688	10,285	13,846	14,330
Student fees.....	201	395	1,157	2,675	3,380	3,814
Federal, State, and local governments.....	214	1,078	2,563	5,786	8,033	7,932
Private gifts and grants.....	40	119	383	614	552	605
Organized activities related to instruction.....	33	112	245	623	809	549
Miscellaneous.....	82	131	341	587	1,072	1,430
Auxiliary enterprises and activities.....	144	541	1,097	2,449	2,979	14,545
Receipts for plant expansion.....	66	529	1,309	3,484	(NA)	(NA)
Increase of endowment and other nonexpend. funds.....	45	117	499	815	(NA)	(NA)
Current expenditure	675	2,246	5,601	12,509	16,481	18,482
Educational and general.....	522	1,706	4,513	10,951	13,190	13,835
Administration and general expense.....	63	213	583	1,251	1,739	2,278
Instruction and departmental research.....	280	781	1,793	3,756	5,139	5,942
Organized research.....	27	225	1,022	2,448	2,699	2,034
Plant operation and maintenance.....	70	225	470	845	1,127	1,338
Organized activities related to instruction.....	27	119	303	713	1,155	1,203
Libraries, extension, and public services.....	54	143	341	785	1,091	1,040
Auxiliary enterprises and activities.....	124	476	916	1,887	2,302	13,832
Scholarships, fellowships, and prizes.....	29	63	172	426	713	815
Expenditure for plant expansion.....	84	417	1,192	2,847	3,786	(NA)
Value of plant and plant funds ¹	2,754	5,273	14,612	26,851	34,506	(NA)
Endowment and other nonexpendable funds ²	1,765	2,644	5,571	8,766	(NA)	(NA)

NA Not available. ¹Includes major public service programs formerly included in "Educational and general."

²Includes expenditures not shown separately.

³Includes grounds, buildings, equipment, and, except for 1966 and 1968, unexpended plant funds.

⁴All funds other than national defense and student loan funds; 1966 data represent endowment only.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, 1940 and 1950, *Biennial Survey of Education in the United States*, chapter on Statistical Summary of Education; thereafter, *Digest of Educational Statistics*, annual.

No. 210. INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION—VALUE OF PLANT, CURRENT-FUND INCOME, AND EXPENDITURE, STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1968 AND 1969

[In millions of dollars. Value of plant includes grounds, buildings, and equipment]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	1968		1969		STATE OR OTHER AREA	1968		1969	
	Value of plant	Expenditure, plant expansion ¹	Current fund income	Expenditure, current operations		Value of plant	Expenditure, plant expansion ¹	Current fund income	Expenditure, current operations
United States..	34,506	3,786	18,875	18,482	Montana.....	131	13	57	55
Alabama.....	372	39	226	222	Nebraska.....	285	16	144	143
Alaska.....	54	4	30	27	Nevada.....	44	6	28	27
Arizona.....	277	38	148	141	New Hampshire.....	159	13	90	88
Arkansas.....	250	24	114	107	New Jersey.....	703	106	382	364
California.....	3,524	323	2,355	2,279	New Mexico.....	182	12	99	96
Colorado.....	455	53	265	259	New York.....	3,625	416	1,999	2,003
Connecticut.....	632	52	289	285	North Carolina.....	842	97	455	439
Delaware.....	115	13	45	41	North Dakota.....	149	17	60	58
District of Columbia.....	331	31	211	210	Ohio.....	1,420	200	795	771
Florida.....	739	105	450	429	Oklahoma.....	443	46	205	205
Georgia.....	565	77	317	310	Oregon.....	396	60	219	217
Hawaii.....	79	5	80	79	Pennsylvania.....	1,881	161	1,029	1,024
Idaho.....	117	6	52	52	Rhode Island.....	190	22	99	101
Illinois.....	1,919	233	1,097	1,088	South Carolina.....	363	29	154	152
Indiana.....	1,062	113	502	493	South Dakota.....	118	16	65	64
Iowa.....	541	59	314	309	Tennessee.....	612	87	306	303
Kansas.....	398	28	209	204	Texas.....	1,501	198	719	683
Kentucky.....	509	66	240	228	Utah.....	303	36	170	163
Louisiana.....	512	47	251	246	Vermont.....	130	18	65	64
Maine.....	137	11	70	69	Virginia.....	579	73	317	310
Maryland.....	567	68	354	348	Washington.....	692	74	331	329
Massachusetts.....	1,456	119	930	911	West Virginia.....	305	41	123	117
Michigan.....	1,675	223	827	826	Wisconsin.....	873	89	470	457
Minnesota.....	671	76	356	347	Wyoming.....	77	9	38	33
Mississippi.....	270	26	154	154	U.S. service schools.....	500	20	159	158
Missouri.....	781	72	412	394	Other areas.....	79	10	100	97

¹Includes expenditures from current funds for plant expansion.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Financial Statistics of Institutions of Higher Education: Current Funds Revenues and Expenditures, 1968-69*.

No. 211. EARNED DEGREES CONFERRED, BY FIELD OF STUDY, LEVEL OF DEGREE, AND SEX: 1970

[Includes Puerto Rico, Guam, and Virgin Islands]

MAJOR FIELD OF STUDY	BACHELOR'S AND 1ST PROFESSIONAL DEGREES ¹			MASTER'S			DOCTORATES		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
All fields.....	833,322	486,949	346,373	209,387	126,146	83,241	29,872	25,892	3,980
Agriculture.....	9,192	8,712	480	1,480	1,370	110	726	698	28
Animal science.....	2,553	2,333	220	301	285	16	159	153	6
All other.....	6,639	6,379	260	1,179	1,085	94	567	545	22
Architecture ²	3,902	3,098	204	658	615	43	11	10	1
Biological sciences.....	37,076	27,162	10,514	5,835	3,991	1,844	3,289	2,820	469
Premedical, pre dental, and pre veterinary.....	3,015	2,757	258	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Biology, general.....	24,598	16,970	7,628	2,589	1,756	833	471	377	94
Zoology, general.....	5,584	4,412	1,172	730	498	232	412	370	42
All other.....	4,479	3,023	1,456	2,516	1,737	779	2,406	2,073	333
Business and commerce.....	106,279	96,760	9,519	21,417	20,650	768	603	593	10
Accounting.....	21,354	19,459	1,895	1,083	1,004	79	56	53	3
General, without major special- ization.....	52,452	48,331	4,121	13,854	13,391	463	356	351	5
All other.....	32,473	28,970	3,503	6,480	6,264	216	191	189	2
Computer science and systems analysis.....	1,544	1,345	199	1,459	1,324	135	107	105	2
Education ³	166,423	41,604	124,819	79,841	35,696	44,145	5,894	4,698	1,196
Specialized teaching fields.....	68,670	30,889	37,781	21,378	9,779	11,599	1,111	846	265
General teaching fields.....	94,192	9,175	85,017	22,585	6,669	16,016	746	580	166
Other education fields.....	3,561	1,540	2,021	35,878	19,348	16,530	4,037	3,272	765
Engineering ⁴	44,772	44,434	338	15,597	15,425	172	3,681	3,657	24
English and Journalism.....	62,467	22,208	40,259	9,348	3,811	5,477	1,222	849	373
English and literature.....	56,508	18,675	37,833	8,486	3,370	5,176	1,205	832	373
Journalism.....	5,959	3,533	2,426	862	601	301	17	17	17
Fine and applied arts.....	35,945	15,361	20,584	7,849	4,158	3,691	734	592	142
Music ⁵	5,433	2,424	3,009	2,130	1,128	1,002	278	237	41
Speech and dramatic arts ⁵	10,367	4,604	5,763	2,546	1,194	1,352	301	256	45
All other.....	20,145	8,333	11,812	3,173	1,836	1,337	155	99	56
Foreign languages and literature.....	21,587	6,703	15,884	5,175	1,928	3,247	874	581	293
Forestry.....	2,177	2,160	17	327	316	11	97	97	1
Geography.....	3,747	2,945	802	637	624	113	145	140	5
Health professions.....	36,334	18,380	17,954	4,660	2,219	2,441	357	299	58
Dentistry, D.D.S. and D.M.D.....	3,748	3,712	36	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Medicine, M.D.....	8,374	7,661	713	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Nursing.....	11,280	160	11,120	1,549	18	1,531	11	1	10
Pharmacy (excl. pharmacology).....	4,543	3,690	853	229	191	38	79	68	11
All other.....	8,389	3,157	5,232	2,882	2,010	872	267	230	37
Home economics ⁶	10,305	290	10,015	1,297	75	1,222	116	33	83
Law, LL.B., J.D., or higher degrees.....	15,715	14,837	878	884	846	38	35	32	3
Library sciences.....	1,054	86	968	6,544	1,108	5,436	40	24	16
Mathematical subjects.....	27,565	17,248	10,317	5,648	3,974	1,674	1,236	1,140	96
Merchant Marine ⁴	233	233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Military, naval, or air force science.....	1,618	1,618	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Philosophy.....	5,717	4,631	1,086	729	608	121	359	315	44
Physical sciences.....	21,551	18,582	2,969	5,948	5,101	847	4,313	4,077	236
Chemistry (excl. biochemistry).....	11,617	9,501	2,116	2,119	1,642	477	2,167	2,000	167
Physics.....	5,333	5,004	329	2,205	2,047	158	1,439	1,402	37
Geology.....	2,255	2,011	244	567	500	67	249	242	7
All other.....	2,346	2,066	280	1,057	912	145	458	433	25
Psychology.....	33,854	19,113	14,741	4,120	2,564	1,556	1,668	1,296	372
Religion.....	10,957	9,102	1,855	3,184	2,403	781	405	391	14
Religious education and Bible.....	2,914	2,029	885	1,155	721	434	43	41	2
Theology.....	6,017	5,752	265	1,460	1,264	196	200	197	3
All other.....	2,026	1,321	705	569	418	151	162	153	9
Social sciences.....	155,235	97,349	57,886	23,580	15,199	8,381	3,778	3,288	490
Social sciences, general.....	21,021	11,381	9,640	2,092	1,359	733	48	41	7
Economics (excl. agric. econ.).....	17,258	15,381	1,877	1,990	1,743	247	794	742	52
History.....	43,589	28,523	15,066	5,056	3,401	1,655	1,038	901	137
Political science or government.....	25,856	20,698	5,158	2,105	1,663	442	625	469	56
Sociology.....	30,848	12,445	18,403	1,816	1,139	677	534	430	104
Social work, admin., welfare.....	4,143	914	3,229	5,735	2,196	3,539	89	57	32
All other.....	12,520	8,007	4,513	4,786	3,698	1,088	750	648	102
Trade and industrial training.....	5,199	5,147	52	130	126	4	10	10	1
Miscellaneous.....	12,274	8,241	4,033	3,040	2,056	984	172	147	25

- Represents zero. X Not applicable. ¹ Includes first-professional degrees requiring at least 6 years.

² Architectural engineering included with engineering.

³ Home economics education, music education, and speech correction included with education.

⁴ Deck officer only.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Earned Degrees Conferred: 1969-70, Part A—Summary Data.*

No. 212. EARNED DEGREES CONFERRED, BY LEVEL OF DEGREE: 1940 TO 1970

[In thousands, except percent. 1940 excludes Alaska and Hawaii; beginning 1960, includes Puerto Rico; 1965, Guam; and 1970, Virgin Islands. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series H 327-338, for figures excluding Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, and Guam]

YEAR	Total	Percent male	BACHELOR'S ¹		MASTER'S ²		Doctorates	PERCENT OF TOTAL		
			Male	Female	Male	Female		Bachelor's ¹	Master's ²	Doctorates
1940	217	59.5	110	77	17	10	3	86.1	12.3	1.5
1950	499	75.6	330	104	41	17	7	87.0	11.7	1.3
1955	354	65.0	184	104	39	19	9	81.1	16.4	2.5
1960	479	65.8	256	139	51	24	10	82.4	15.5	2.1
1963	555	62.9	275	176	63	28	13	81.2	16.5	2.3
1964	618	61.8	300	202	69	32	14	81.3	16.4	2.3
1965	668	61.5	320	219	76	36	16	80.7	16.8	2.5
1966	715	61.6	331	224	93	48	18	77.7	19.7	2.6
1967	773	61.6	355	240	103	55	21	76.9	20.4	2.7
1968	872	60.4	393	279	114	63	23	77.0	20.3	2.6
1969	990	59.7	447	323	122	73	26	77.7	19.6	2.6
1970	1,073	59.6	487	346	126	83	30	77.7	19.5	2.8

¹ Includes 1st professional degrees. ² Includes 2d-level degrees.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Earned Degrees Conferred*, annual.

No. 213. LIBRARIES—NUMBER, BY TYPE: 1968-69 AND 1970-71

[1968-69 as of October; 1970-71 as of September. Covers listings in *American Library Directory*]

TYPE	1968-69	1970-71	TYPE	1968-69	1970-71
Total	1 25,468	1 27,180	Special, part of public systems or military installations	475	274
United States	22,266	23,998	Law	448	477
Public	6,922	7,190	Law ¹	112	115
Public, branch	3,833	4,856	Medical	1,140	1,315
Public, military installations ²	493	481	Medical ¹	152	181
College and university	1,870	1,896	Religious	551	600
Junior college	1,024	1,072	Religious ¹	47	49
Special ³	4,030	4,277	Outlying areas	122	102
Special ⁴	1,169	1,216			

¹ Includes 2,700 public libraries with annual incomes of less than \$2,000 or book funds of less than \$500, and 380 law libraries with less than 10,000 volumes each. ² Includes veterans hospitals. ³ Includes science-technology, business and financial, advertising, newspaper and publishing, art and music libraries, and specialized colleges such as business and technical schools. ⁴ Part of college and university.

Source: R. R. Bowker Co., New York, N.Y., *The Bowker Annual of Library and Book Trade Information: 1969 and American Library Directory, 1970-1971*, biennial. (Copyright by Xerox Corporation.)

No. 214. PUBLIC LIBRARIES—VOLUMES, EXPENDITURES, AND STAFF: 1955 TO 1968

[Volumes in thousands; expenditures in thousands of dollars. For fiscal years. Covers city, county, and regional public library systems providing service to areas with 50,000 inhabitants or more]

ITEM	1955	1958	1959	1960	1962	1965	1968
Volumes:							
Inventory, end of year	85,878	97,162	101,681	116,834	147,864	170,847	157,467
Added during year	6,521	7,689	8,114	9,560	11,732	13,992	13,972
Circulated	267,631	328,204	350,900	409,662	472,079	535,138	459,311
Operating expenditures	112,382	143,995	156,222	184,439	234,750	304,604	363,351
Purchase of library materials	15,498	19,632	22,413	27,263	36,107	50,608	60,875
Books	(NA)	17,469	19,788	24,670	32,353	45,274	53,706
Periodicals	(NA)	1,213	1,361	1,694	2,285	2,988	4,075
Audiovisual	(NA)	657	734	902	1,269	1,710	2,488
Other library materials	(NA)	293	530	-	200	636	546
Salaries	80,225	101,532	109,150	126,451	156,499	201,611	235,988
Professional librarians	(NA)	28,810	33,455	40,079	68,404	82,620	(NA)
Other operating expenditures	16,659	22,831	24,659	30,725	42,144	52,385	66,488
Professional staff, number ¹	(NA)	8,772	8,989	9,917	11,331	12,246	(NA)

- Represents zero. NA. Not available. ¹ Full-time equivalents.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Statistics of Public Libraries*, 1956, 1962, 1965, and 1968, and *Digest of Educational Statistics*, annual.

Vocational Programs

135

NO. 215. VOCATIONAL PROGRAMS—ENROLLMENT AND EXPENDITURES, STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1970

[For year ending June 30]

STATE OR OTHER AREA	ENROLLMENT (1,000)					EXPENDITURES (\$1,000)		
	Total ¹	Home economics ²	Office occupations	Trades and industry	Agriculture ³	Total	Federal	State and local
Total	8,794	2,570	2,111	1,906	853	1,841,846	300,046	1,541,801
Alabama.....	154	46	14	35	48	27,672	5,769	21,903
Alaska.....	7	2	4	2	-	3,290	753	2,537
Arizona.....	78	28	13	13	3	11,212	3,018	8,194
Arkansas.....	102	39	7	18	22	11,308	3,718	7,590
California.....	895	197	298	183	39	191,124	25,255	165,869
Colorado.....	107	33	21	21	4	12,542	3,285	9,257
Connecticut.....	91	8	36	28	2	23,000	2,255	20,835
Delaware.....	50	13	15	10	1	2,164	1,011	1,152
District of Columbia.....	8	3	1	3	(?)	2,972	788	2,184
Florida.....	474	170	100	86	22	41,687	8,950	32,728
Georgia.....	290	79	97	51	39	30,936	6,554	24,382
Hawaii.....	40	11	9	6	3	5,085	1,356	3,679
Idaho.....	27	11	5	5	5	4,773	1,316	3,457
Illinois.....	627	22	252	187	24	130,416	14,855	115,530
Indiana.....	120	47	19	28	18	23,563	8,747	14,807
Iowa.....	107	35	9	22	28	25,229	4,155	21,074
Kansas.....	77	20	10	29	9	13,719	3,817	9,902
Kentucky.....	128	49	15	31	18	28,064	5,682	22,382
Louisiana.....	165	51	63	21	17	18,822	7,051	11,771
Maine.....	19	3	8	6	1	6,467	1,818	4,649
Maryland.....	102	30	39	18	3	36,385	4,338	32,047
Massachusetts.....	142	33	73	28	3	100,570	4,107	96,373
Michigan.....	327	96	60	101	14	62,550	14,016	38,534
Minnesota.....	241	122	20	44	28	37,663	6,967	31,296
Mississippi.....	103	37	6	19	25	16,081	5,153	10,928
Missouri.....	144	58	17	23	21	35,181	6,824	28,357
Montana.....	25	7	3	7	4	6,002	1,515	4,488
Nebraska.....	61	25	7	15	8	7,471	2,221	5,250
Nevada.....	14	4	4	3	1	3,416	643	2,773
New Hampshire.....	36	27	3	4	1	3,919	858	3,061
New Jersey.....	153	15	73	27	1	36,038	8,977	27,062
New Mexico.....	34	12	11	4	3	6,668	2,431	4,237
New York.....	732	217	280	115	15	255,127	14,753	240,374
North Carolina.....	363	81	28	141	42	66,878	9,987	56,891
North Dakota.....	22	9	3	3	4	4,764	1,255	3,509
Ohio.....	332	133	36	85	27	102,743	15,291	87,453
Oklahoma.....	104	37	7	21	24	19,881	4,355	15,526
Oregon.....	104	44	21	18	6	11,746	3,780	7,967
Pennsylvania.....	334	51	124	113	14	110,395	16,384	94,011
Rhode Island.....	16	9	1	4	1	5,111	1,019	4,091
South Carolina.....	110	47	7	20	32	19,635	4,977	14,659
South Dakota.....	23	11	2	3	5	4,050	1,259	2,791
Tennessee.....	137	52	14	35	22	24,589	7,687	16,902
Texas.....	511	209	37	59	151	80,940	19,458	61,482
Utah.....	87	30	25	15	6	12,441	2,492	9,948
Vermont.....	11	4	1	3	1	5,456	1,041	4,415
Virginia.....	273	92	61	47	26	32,438	7,515	24,923
Washington.....	215	68	57	52	13	38,385	3,824	34,561
West Virginia.....	53	19	11	14	5	11,356	3,886	7,470
Wisconsin.....	245	51	49	60	24	55,504	6,518	48,986
Wyoming.....	18	5	6	1	2	4,436	932	3,505
Puerto Rico.....	132	66	19	18	15	17,610	5,555	12,055
American Samoa.....	1	(?)	(?)	(?)	(?)	84	-	84
Guam.....	4	(?)	1	1	-	565	255	310
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.....	(?)	(?)	(?)	(?)	(?)	1,090	48	1,042
Virgin Islands.....	2	1	(?)	(?)	(?)	599	43	556

- Represents zero. Z Less than 500 persons.

¹ Includes programs not shown separately.

² Includes 151,194 enrolled in gainful employment occupations.

³ Includes 268,226 enrolled in off-farm occupations.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Vocational and Technical Education*, annual.

No. 216. ADULT EDUCATION—PARTICIPATION, BY SEX, RACE, AGE, AND SOURCE OF INSTRUCTION: 1969

[As of May]

SOURCE OF INSTRUCTION	Total	SEX		RACE			AGE	
		Male	Female	White	Negro	Other	Under 35	35 and over
Total participants.....1,000.....	13,150	6,898	6,253	12,036	981	133	6,852	6,298
Percent:¹								
Public or private schools.....	27.7	22.6	33.3	27.1	33.8	36.8	27.2	28.2
College or university, part-time.....	25.2	26.9	23.3	25.5	21.9	21.8	30.4	19.5
Job training.....	27.5	37.1	16.9	27.4	28.7	21.8	28.3	26.6
Correspondence courses.....	8.0	10.7	5.0	8.3	4.6	4.5	9.3	6.0
Community organizations.....	13.4	8.3	19.1	13.6	11.4	15.8	9.4	17.8
Tutor or private instructor.....	5.8	3.9	7.9	5.9	3.3	10.5	4.6	7.1
Other.....	10.3	10.2	10.4	10.3	9.4	12.8	9.5	11.1

¹ Percentages total more than 100, since some adults received instruction from more than one source.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Participation in Adult Education, 1969: Initial Report*. Also in *Digest of Educational Statistics, 1970*.

No. 217. VOCATIONAL PROGRAMS, FEDERALLY AIDED—STUDENTS ENROLLED, TEACHERS, AND EXPENDITURES: 1950 TO 1970

In thousands, except as indicated. For years ending June 30. Includes Puerto Rico for all years; Virgin Islands, beginning 1955; Guam, beginning 1960; and American Samoa and Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, beginning 1970]

ITEM	1950	1955	1960	1965	1967	1968	1969	1970
Students, total.....	3,365	3,314	3,768	5,431	7,048	7,534	7,979	8,794
Adult.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	2,379	2,941	2,987	3,050	2,686
Secondary.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	2,819	3,533	3,843	4,079	5,114
Post secondary.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	207	500	593	706	1,013
Other.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	26	74	111	143	—
Type of program:								
Home economics.....	1,430	1,432	1,588	2,099	2,187	2,283	2,449	2,870
Office occupations.....	—	—	—	731	1,572	1,736	1,835	2,111
Trades and industry.....	805	871	938	1,088	1,491	1,629	1,721	1,906
Agriculture.....	765	776	796	888	935	851	851	853
Other.....	365	235	445	626	862	1,035	1,123	1,354
Teachers¹.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	123	133	147	167	190
Full-time.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	54	72	80	91	103
Part-time.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	70	81	90	103	102
Expenditures, total.....mil. dol.	129	165	239	605	1,004	1,193	1,369	1,842
Federal.....mil. dol.	27	30	45	157	280	292	285	300
Percent of total.....	20.7	18.4	19.0	26.0	25.9	22.0	18.6	16.1
State.....mil. dol.	41	58	82	187	305	400	467	542
Local.....mil. dol.	62	77	111	261	439	530	647	799
Type of program:								
Home economics.....mil. dol.	37	49	69	98	125	161	182	(NA)
Office occupations.....mil. dol.	—	—	—	54	133	176	217	(NA)
Trades and industry.....mil. dol.	48	56	73	145	236	229	318	(NA)
Agriculture.....mil. dol.	39	54	67	87	103	110	118	(NA)
Other.....mil. dol.	5	6	30	221	407	517	535	(NA)

Represents zero. NA Not available. ¹ Includes duplication.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Vocational and Technical Education*, annual.

No. 218. MANPOWER DEVELOPMENT AND TRAINING ACT PROGRAM—ENROLLMENT, COMPLETIONS, AND EMPLOYMENT: 1963 TO 1971

[In thousands. For years ending June 30. Fiscal years 1963-69 survey data based on three followups, the third occurring one year after completion of training. Beginning November 1969, survey data based on two followups, the second occurring six months after completion of training. Post-training employment includes persons employed at time of most recent followup]

ITEM	Total, 1963-1971	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971
Enrollment opportunities¹.....	1,814.5	125.8	231.8	281.1	270.9	229.9	198.5	211.2	206.1
Enrollment.....	1,706.2	77.6	156.9	235.8	265.0	241.0	220.0	221.0	264.8
Completions².....	1,123.1	51.3	96.3	155.7	192.6	164.2	160.0	147.0	135.9
Post-training employment.....	878.5	39.4	73.4	124.0	153.7	127.5	124.0	115.3	105.1

¹ Number of positions provided for by funding.

² Excludes dropouts.

Source: U.S. Manpower Administration; *Manpower Report of the President, 1972*.

Vocational Programs

137

NO. 219. WORK AND TRAINING PROGRAMS—ENROLLMENT AND FEDERAL OBLIGATIONS, BY PROGRAM: 1969 TO 1971

[For years ending June 30. Covers programs administered by the U.S. Department of Labor]

PROGRAM	ENROLLMENT OPPORTUNITIES ¹ (1,000)			FIRST-TIME ENROLLMENT ² (1,000)			FEDERAL OBLIGATIONS (mil. dol.)		
	1969	1970	1971	1969	1970	1971	1969	1970	1971
Total	911	1,011	1,142	1,001	1,051	1,413	1,030	1,419	1,485
Manpower Development and Training Act.....	199	211	206	220	221	255	273	337	336
Institutional training.....	111	137	132	³ 135	³ 130	³ 156	208	277	264
Jobs optional program/On-the-job training.....	78	64	62	85	91	99	59	50	60
Part-time and other training.....	10	10	13	(⁵)	(⁵)	(⁵)	6	10	12
Neighborhood Youth Corps.....	540	600	699	504	482	740	321	357	426
In school.....	101	97	79	84	74	120	49	59	58
Out of school.....	50	45	40	⁵ 75	46	53	122	98	115
Summer.....	387	458	580	345	362	567	148	199	253
Work Training in Industry.....	2	-	-	(⁵)	-	-	1	-	-
Operation Mainstream.....	14	18	23	11	13	22	41	51	72
Public Service Careers ⁶	6	35	42	4	4	47	18	89	92
Concentrated Employment Program.....	(⁷)	(⁷)	(⁷)	127	110	94	114	188	167
JOBS (federally financed).....	53	60	38	51	87	93	161	149	169
Work Incentive Program.....	99	66	61	81	93	112	101	79	64
Job Corps.....	-	22	22	-	43	50	-	170	161

- Represents zero. ¹ Refers to number of training positions provided for by funding.

² Refers to new enrollees; their number per fiscal year is generally larger than the number of enrollment opportunities (slots) programmed, as a slot may be used by more than one individual during the year because of turnover or short-term training. If openings are unfilled, the number of first-time enrollments may be smaller than the number of enrollment opportunities. ³ Part-time and other training included with institutional training.

⁴ Includes the Jobs-Optional Program (JOP) which began in fiscal 1971 and the MDTA (OJT) which ended in fiscal 1970 except for national contracts. Also includes Apprenticeship Outreach. ⁵ Work training in industry included with out of school. ⁶ Includes new careers. ⁷ Data not meaningful because an individual may be enrolled in one or more program components.

NO. 220. WORK AND TRAINING PROGRAMS—SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS OF ENROLLEES: 1970 AND 1971

[For years ending June 30. Covers work and training programs administered by the U.S. Department of Labor]

YEAR AND PROGRAM	Total enroll-ees (1,000)	PERCENT							
		Male	Negro and other races (excl. white)	Age in years			Education, by grade		
				Under 22	22-44	45 and over	Less than 9th	9th-11th	12th and over
1970									
Manpower Development and Training Program:									
Institutional.....	130	59	41	37	54	9	15	38	47
Jobs optional program/On-the-job training.....	91	66	33	35	54	11	17	37	46
Neighborhood Youth Corps:									
In school (enrolled Sept.-May).....	74	50	46	100	-	-	17	82	1
Out of school (enrolled Sept.-Aug.).....	46	48	50	98	2	-	32	66	2
Summer (enrolled June-Aug.).....	362	54	56	100	-	-	21	78	1
Operation Mainstream.....	13	71	38	4	46	51	52	28	20
Public Service Careers ²	4	23	68	21	72	7	13	42	45
Concentrated Employment Program.....	110	59	74	41	51	8	20	45	35
JOBS Program ³	87	69	78	47	49	4	15	50	35
Work Incentive Program.....	93	29	48	23	71	6	24	44	32
Job Corps.....	43	74	74	100	-	-	37	56	7
1971									
Manpower Development and Training Program:									
Institutional.....	156	58	44	40	52	8	13	36	51
Jobs optional program/On-the-job training.....	72	74	31	35	55	10	15	33	52
Neighborhood Youth Corps:									
In school ⁴	687	55	62	100	-	-	20	76	4
Out of school (enrolled Sept.-Aug.).....	53	51	47	94	6	-	29	69	3
Operation Mainstream.....	22	73	36	5	55	40	45	30	25
Concentrated Employment Program.....	94	60	69	46	48	6	16	44	40
JOBS Program ³	93	66	64	45	50	5	18	44	38
Work Incentive Program.....	112	38	44	27	60	5	20	43	37
Job Corps.....	50	74	73	100	-	-	32	59	9

- Represents zero. ¹ See footnote 4, table 219. ² Includes new careers programs.

³ Job opportunities in the business sector. ⁴ Includes enrollees in summer programs.

Source of tables 219 and 220: U.S. Manpower Administration, *Manpower Report of the President*, 1972.

No. 221. FEDERAL FUNDS FOR EDUCATION AND RELATED ACTIVITIES: 1965 TO 1972

[In millions of dollars. For years ending June 30. Data represent "Obligational authority" for 1967, "Outlays" thereafter. Includes Puerto Rico and outlying areas]

TYPE OF SUPPORT, LEVEL, AND PROGRAM AREA	1965	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1972 ¹
Federal funds supporting education in educational institutions, total²	3,909	8,353	7,804	8,055	9,222	10,894	12,149
Grants	3,380	7,611	7,201	7,523	8,616	10,409	11,609
Elementary-secondary education	943	3,038	2,967	2,838	3,212	3,724	4,018
School assistance—Federally affected areas	408	469	506	398	656	527	517
Economic opportunity and Indian education programs	124	721	629	552	534	664	701
National Defense Education Act—equip., guidance ³	91	109	109	74	59	45	46
Supporting services ⁴	7	274	280	290	238	215	268
Assistance for educationally deprived children ⁵	—	1,057	1,057	1,096	1,208	1,575	1,622
Teacher Corps	—	11	16	19	18	29	36
Vocational education	128	195	185	152	181	241	293
Dependents' schools abroad	81	88	68	109	137	147	160
Public lands revenue for schools	52	50	52	66	82	79	74
Assistance in special areas ⁶	50	60	58	71	79	121	140
Veterans education	—	1	3	5	6	14	18
Emergency school assistance	—	—	—	—	—	51	108
Other	5	5	2	5	13	16	40
Higher education	2,053	3,634	3,263	3,318	3,814	4,712	5,330
Basic research in U.S. educational institutions proper ⁷	785	1,033	1,062	1,021	986	1,027	1,129
Research facilities ⁷	192	251	200	239	225	222	166
Training grants	282	364	381	405	705	769	907
Fellowships and traineeships	197	350	320	248	191	268	258
Facilities and equipment	384	822	549	482	513	519	410
Other institutional support	93	170	140	173	178	234	264
Other student assistance	100	591	609	740	1,004	1,663	2,184
Other assistance	19	55	2	10	13	9	11
Vocational-technical and continuing education⁸	384	939	971	1,367	1,589	1,973	2,262
Vocational, technical and work training ⁹	364	827	852	1,163	1,289	1,516	1,692
Veterans education	10	54	80	124	245	357	455
General continuing education	2	29	29	60	66	88	100
Training State and local personnel	8	29	11	19	9	12	14
Loans, higher education	529	742	603	532	606	485	540
Student loan program, National Defense Education Act ¹⁰	160	238	226	260	205	382	490
College facilities loans ¹¹	369	504	377	273	311	103	50
Other Federal funds for education and related activities, total^{7,12}	3,700	3,930	3,606	3,340	3,429	4,044	4,804
Applied research and development	952	1,088	1,142	1,237	1,237	1,352	1,475
School lunch and milk programs	508	448	544	598	676	928	1,309
Training of Federal personnel	1,578	1,537	1,138	640	692	855	929
Professional training, military ¹³	1,504	1,443	1,065	546	676	833	906
Civilian education and training in non-Federal facilities	74	94	73	94	15	22	23
Library services	83	141	136	186	170	186	237
International education	179	327	272	278	193	181	214
Educational exchange program	37	45	42	38	31	36	37
Agency for International Development projects	88	203	140	170	111	106	141
Action ¹⁴ and other education and training	54	79	90	70	51	39	36
Other	418	388	373	400	460	542	640
Agricultural extension service	85	93	90	97	125	155	173
Educational television facilities	5	3	7	9	19	29	44
Education in Federal correctional institutions	4	6	4	4	5	6	8
Other education and training	29	54	47	54	53	71	92
Surplus personal property transferred, acquisition cost	277	216	199	224	246	256	304
Surplus real property transferred, fair value	18	17	26	13	12	26	18

— Represents zero. ¹ Estimated.

² Excludes payments for services rendered to the Federal Government.

³ Includes small amounts for NDEA loans to private elementary-secondary schools.

⁴ Includes supplemental centers, school library materials, strengthening of State education agencies, captioned films for the deaf, dissemination of information, school counseling and testing, American Printing House for the Blind, planning and evaluation, NASA elementary-secondary schools program, and civil rights technical assistance.

⁵ Includes Elementary and Secondary Education Act Title I, handicapped children, dropout prevention, bilingual education, Kendall School for the Deaf, and Model School for the deaf. ⁶ Includes District of Columbia, Canal Zone, territories and dependencies, Cuban refugees, and payments in lieu of taxes by the Atomic Energy Commission and the Tennessee Valley Authority. ⁷ Source: U.S. National Science Foundation, *Federal Funds for Research, Development, and Other Scientific Activities*. Higher education data include university operated research centers.

⁸ Not classifiable by level. ⁹ Includes adult vocational education, and manpower training programs.

¹⁰ Includes National Defense Education Act and insured student loans.

¹¹ Includes Dept. of Housing and Urban Development college housing loans and Office of Education college facilities loans. ¹² Includes payments for services rendered to the Federal Government and education and related activities excluded above. ¹³ Includes military academies. ¹⁴ Previously Peace Corps.

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Digest of Educational Statistics*, annual.

**No. 222. FEDERAL GRANTS TO STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS ADMINISTERED BY
THE OFFICE OF EDUCATION, BY PROGRAM—STATES AND OTHER AREAS: 1970**

[In thousands of dollars. For year ending June 30. Data on a checks-issued basis]

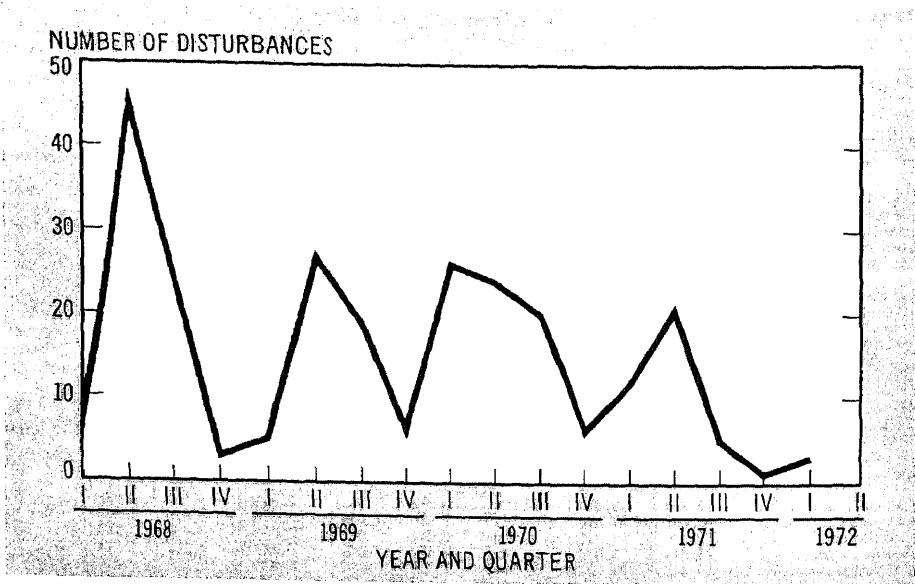
STATE	Total	ELEMENTARY-SECONDARY EDUCATION PROGRAMS				Man-power Development and Training Act	Higher education ³	Libraries and community services ⁴	Other ⁵
		Elementary-secondary ¹	Aid to federally affected areas	Vocational education	Other ²				
Total.....	2,984,327	1,471,172	651,315	298,738	52,363	121,050	262,017	100,769	26,903
Alabama.....	82,980	48,977	11,533	8,418	1,058	3,342	4,618	2,390	2,644
Alaska.....	22,150	2,038	16,903	815	164	662	1,074	478	16
Arizona.....	33,242	11,907	14,461	1,690	282	914	2,775	1,003	210
Arkansas.....	36,995	26,382	4,029	2,653	663	732	1,127	3,373	36
California.....	271,890	106,062	101,672	22,562	4,915	9,649	20,413	6,284	333
Colorado.....	37,777	13,030	15,187	1,023	502	3,142	3,038	925	30
Connecticut.....	28,135	12,775	4,518	3,346	871	765	3,812	1,380	668
Delaware.....	10,365	4,637	2,111	1,619	38	341	755	862	2
District of Columbia.....	77,828	20,338	8,645	712	605	8,709	37,131	1,261	227
Florida.....	97,903	48,120	23,720	10,622	2,271	3,135	6,536	3,307	183
Georgia.....	84,033	45,135	20,489	8,297	1,179	863	4,209	2,648	1,213
Hawaii.....	22,877	3,525	15,631	1,695	232	332	762	733	67
Idaho.....	11,038	4,422	2,893	1,109	116	535	1,318	626	19
Illinois.....	114,269	61,052	17,673	17,368	1,963	3,831	8,936	3,267	179
Indiana.....	53,849	22,379	3,946	13,885	1,018	3,123	6,974	2,489	35
Iowa.....	31,188	19,466	2,977	1,976	751	460	3,585	1,930	43
Kansas.....	37,856	13,664	10,536	5,986	382	2,813	2,990	1,453	32
Kentucky.....	62,601	37,155	8,842	6,036	1,056	906	3,424	1,890	2,683
Louisiana.....	60,270	37,121	5,600	6,643	912	553	6,458	2,863	20
Maine.....	11,649	3,366	3,249	1,869	215	454	1,747	731	18
Maryland.....	74,386	22,637	33,819	7,312	852	3,923	2,931	1,658	1,254
Massachusetts.....	59,750	22,555	15,959	6,254	1,275	4,272	6,973	1,984	478
Michigan.....	79,832	40,712	5,319	14,737	2,088	5,033	8,438	3,195	310
Minnesota.....	40,097	22,667	4,003	2,678	1,261	2,929	4,615	1,686	358
Mississippi.....	56,810	35,490	5,801	6,107	651	3,292	2,727	1,499	1,243
Missouri.....	50,685	25,104	10,446	1,542	1,163	3,908	5,605	2,317	540
Montana.....	11,945	3,940	4,909	249	116	773	1,317	596	45
Nebraska.....	13,269	3,241	6,151	74	187	227	2,701	688	-
Nevada.....	9,476	1,603	5,775	612	160	165	610	554	-3
New Hampshire.....	8,891	3,133	2,283	848	112	283	1,666	568	8
New Jersey.....	68,593	32,243	10,768	11,078	1,281	4,413	5,974	2,783	53
New Mexico.....	32,852	11,614	14,318	2,693	1,028	358	1,782	1,060	23
New York.....	255,691	178,616	22,974	15,941	3,776	9,258	16,320	7,528	1,278
North Carolina.....	99,099	59,936	13,728	10,394	1,445	2,963	6,187	2,905	1,601
North Dakota.....	12,688	6,185	4,605	93	182	61	826	718	18
Ohio.....	103,812	53,730	12,377	12,806	2,307	6,853	11,038	3,692	1,009
Oklahoma.....	46,276	19,472	13,734	3,116	904	2,815	4,526	1,662	47
Oregon.....	21,725	10,291	3,287	2,874	639	396	3,264	853	121
Pennsylvania.....	117,990	68,713	10,643	16,967	2,702	5,716	7,439	4,566	1,244
Rhode Island.....	13,200	4,859	4,646	1,265	160	88	1,368	738	38
South Carolina.....	56,900	33,261	10,520	7,694	690	580	1,074	1,904	1,177
South Dakota.....	14,436	6,625	4,411	1,244	231	185	655	1,067	18
Tennessee.....	68,144	38,099	8,749	9,588	1,588	2,939	3,052	2,376	1,153
Texas.....	170,348	94,910	40,378	10,446	3,054	651	14,181	6,553	75
Utah.....	19,215	3,852	10,484	1,157	160	366	2,669	612	15
Vermont.....	5,755	3,048	221	578	43	247	1,089	509	20
Virginia.....	103,637	34,468	45,403	9,623	1,529	3,555	4,141	2,151	2,767
Washington.....	46,781	17,005	14,224	5,594	1,084	3,695	3,929	1,237	13
West Virginia.....	29,831	19,050	610	2,720	633	825	2,556	1,190	2,247
Wisconsin.....	42,273	21,828	2,324	6,600	756	3,774	5,343	1,618	30
Wyoming.....	6,748	2,303	2,158	650	105	192	713	640	-13
Outlying areas.....	39,160	23,978	7,919	3,177	404	926	1,355	1,401	-
Adjustments or undistributed.....	15,345	3,882	3,757	2,905	614	326	2,485	206	1,080

- Represents zero. ¹ Includes National Defense Education and Arts and Humanities Acts.
² Includes teacher corps (\$18,191,272), educational improvement for the handicapped (\$31,072,629), and civil rights education (\$3,099,324). ³ Includes education professions development (\$67,701,219), land-grant college assistance (\$2,600,000), and higher education facilities assistance (\$191,716,060). ⁴ Includes public library and community services, adult basic education, educational TV and radio facilities, and public library construction.
⁵ Includes civil defense education (\$3,662,807), public works and economic development (\$2,960,408), and Appalachia (\$20,279,455).

Source: U.S. Office of Education, *Digest of Educational Statistics*, 1970.

FIG. X. CIVIL DISTURBANCES: 1968 to 1972

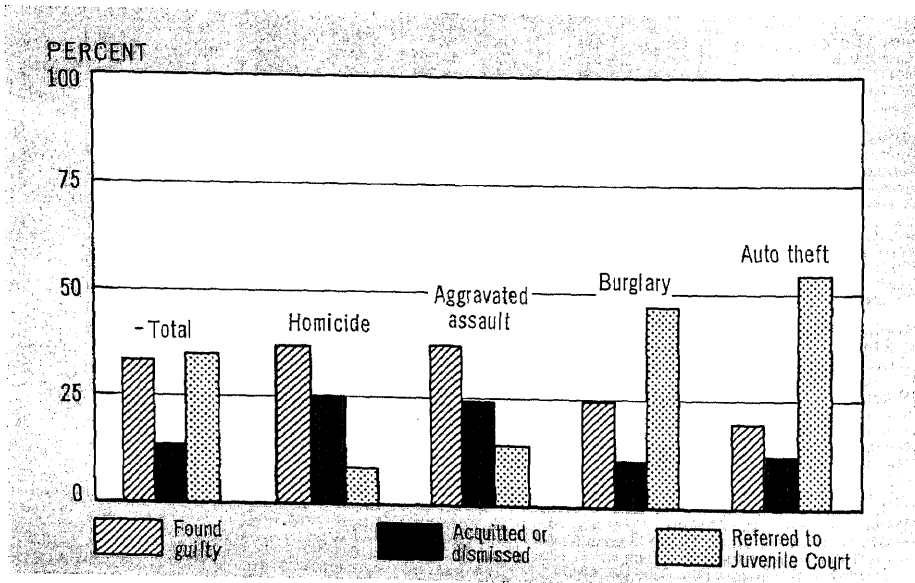
[See table 234]



Source: Chart prepared by U.S. Bureau of the Census. Data from U.S. Office of the Deputy Attorney General.

FIG. XI. PERSONS CHARGED WITH CRIMES: 1970

[See table 237]



Source: Chart prepared by U.S. Bureau of the Census. Data from U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation.

Section 5

Law Enforcement, Federal Courts, and Prisons

This section presents data on crimes, arrests, Federal court cases, the legal profession, Federal and State prisoners, and use of the death penalty. The chief sources of data on these subjects are: *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*, issued annually by the Federal Bureau of Investigation; the *Annual Report of the Director* and *Special Reports on Federal Offenders and Persons Under the Supervision of the Federal Probation System*, issued by the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts; and *Statistical Report*, an annual review of the Federal prison system, and *National Prisoner Statistics*, issued by the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration beginning 1971, and before then by the Bureau of Prisons; and *Governmental Finances* and *Public Employment*, issued annually by the Bureau of the Census. Limited information on juvenile delinquency and the operation of juvenile courts is collected by the Social and Rehabilitation Service of the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. Statistics on lawyers are compiled by the American Bar Foundation, Chicago, Illinois, and on law firms by the Bureau of the Census.

Other recent reports on subjects in this section are: *National Jail Census 1970*, presenting characteristics of jails and their inmates, issued by the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration; *The Challenge of Crime in a Free Society*, issued in 1967 by the President's Commission on Law Enforcement and Administration of Justice; the *Report* of the President's National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders, issued in 1968; the various Task Force Reports of the National Commission on the Causes and Prevention of Violence, issued in 1969; *Crime Against Small Business*, issued in 1969 by the Small Business Administration; and, beginning 1969, the annual *Expenditure and Employment Data for the Criminal Justice System*, issued jointly by the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration and the Bureau of the Census.

Law enforcement and legal jurisdiction.—Law enforcement is for the most part a function of State and local officers and agencies. The U.S. Constitution reserves general police powers to the States. By act of Congress, Federal offenses include only offenses against the U.S. Government and against its employees while engaged in their official duties, and offenses which involve the crossing of State lines or an interference with interstate commerce. Consequently, criminal offenses such as murder, robbery, burglary, theft, assault, and rape are violations of State laws unless they involve Federal property or a Federal officer while engaged in his official duties, or unless they occur in Federal territories or reservations or on the high seas. Excluding the military, there are 52 separate criminal law jurisdictions in the United States: 1 in each of the 50 States, 1 in the District of Columbia, and the Federal jurisdiction. Each of these has its own criminal law and procedure and its own law enforcement agencies. Yet the system of law enforcement is quite similar among the States, although there are often substantial differences in the penalties for like offenses.

Law enforcement can be divided into three parts. The first, covering the investigation of crimes and the arrest of persons suspected of committing them, involves municipal police, county police, State police, sheriffs, constables, marshals, Federal agents, and many kinds of special officers. The second phase is the prosecution of those charged with criminal offenses to determine whether they are in fact guilty. The agencies concerned include the courts, justices of the peace, municipal, State, and Federal grand juries, and prosecuting court officers. The third division of administration is concerned with the punishment or treatment of those convicted of crime. While the courts usually determine the sentence after conviction, the penalty is enforced by the prison, reformatory, or jail, or by probation or parole officials.

Crime.—The Federal Bureau of Investigation, through its Uniform Crime Reporting Program, receives monthly and annual reports on a voluntary basis from law enforcement agencies throughout the country, currently representing 91 percent of the national population. Each month, city police, sheriffs, and State police file reports on the number of offenses that become known to them in the following seven crime categories—murder and nonnegligent manslaughter, forcible rape, robbery, aggravated assault, burglary, larceny (\$50 and over in value), and auto theft. These categories are the basis of the FBI's Crime Index, a measure of the extent, fluctuation, and distribution of serious crime in the United States. Monthly reports also contain data on the number of these crimes cleared by arrest and certain other analytical data pertaining to specific crime categories. Annual reports provide summaries of data concerning persons arrested for all criminal offenses, by age, sex, and race of the offender, as well as an accounting of the number of persons formally charged and their disposition.

In summarizing and publishing crime data, the FBI does not vouch for the validity of the reports it receives, but presents the data as information useful to persons concerned with the problem of crime and criminal-law enforcement. The FBI is the only agency which collects such data nationally on a regular basis.

Courts.—Court statistics on criminal offenses and the outcome of prosecutions are incomplete for the country as a whole although data are available for many States individually. The only national compilations of such statistics were made by the Bureau of the Census from 1932 to 1945. At no time, however, were there more than 32 States involved in the reporting system.

Comprehensive information on the business of the Federal courts is collected by the Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts and is published in the *Annual Report of the Director*. The bulk of civil and criminal litigation in the country is commenced and determined in the various State courts. Only when the U.S. Constitution and acts of Congress specifically confer jurisdiction upon the Federal courts may civil litigation be heard and decided by these courts. Whether a State court or a Federal court has jurisdiction over a particular action is often difficult to determine. Generally, the Federal courts have jurisdiction over the following types of cases: Suits or proceedings by or against the United States; civil actions between private parties arising under the Constitution, laws, or treaties of the United States; civil actions between private litigants who are citizens of different States; civil cases involving admiralty, maritime, or prize jurisdiction; all matters and proceedings in bankruptcy.

The Federal courts of original jurisdiction are known as the U.S. district courts. One or more of these courts is established in every State and one each in Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, the Canal Zone, and Guam. Appeals from the district courts are taken to intermediate appellate courts of which there are 11, known as U.S. courts of appeals. The Supreme Court of the United States is the final and highest appellate court in the Federal system of courts.

Prisoners.—Statistics of prisoners committed to penal institutions have been collected and published for a longer period of time than have other criminal statistics. Data on prisoners in Federal and State prisons and reformatories were collected annually by the Bureau of the Census until 1950. This work was transferred to the Bureau of Prisons in 1950 and to the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration in 1971. Summary statistics covering persons received and discharged from State prisons and reformatories and from Federal prisons and persons executed in the United States under civilian authority are now published periodically by the Law Enforcement Assistance Administration in *National Prisoner Statistics*. Also, nearly every State publishes annual data either for its whole prison system or for each separate State institution.

Historical statistics.—Tabular headnotes provide cross-references, where applicable, to *Historical Statistics of the United States, Colonial Times to 1957*. See preface.

No. 223. CRIMES AND CRIME RATES, BY TYPE: 1960 TO 1971

[In thousands, except as indicated. Data refer to offenses known to the police. Rates are based on Bureau of the Census population data, excluding Armed Forces abroad. For definitions of crimes, see footnotes, table 224]

ITEM AND YEAR	Total	VIOLENT CRIME					PROPERTY CRIME			
		Total	Murder and non-negligent manslaughter	Forcible rape	Robbery	Aggravated assault	Total	Burglary	Larceny, \$50 and over	Auto theft
Number of offenses:										
1960.....	2,020	286	9	17	107	153	1,734	900	507	326
1965.....	2,937	384	10	23	138	213	2,553	1,206	794	493
1966.....	3,272	426	11	26	157	233	2,846	1,392	897	557
1967.....	3,811	496	12	27	202	254	3,316	1,611	1,040	655
1968.....	4,477	590	14	31	262	283	3,887	1,835	1,274	778
1969.....	5,013	657	15	37	297	308	4,357	1,956	1,528	872
1970.....	5,581	733	16	38	348	331	4,848	2,177	1,750	922
1971.....	5,995	810	18	42	386	365	5,185	2,368	1,875	942
1960-1970, percent increase.....	176	156	78	124	225	116	180	142	245	183
Average annual percent increase.....	11	10	6	8	13	8	11	9	13	11
1970-1971, percent increase.....	7	11	13	11	11	10	7	9	7	2
Rate per 100,000 inhabitants:										
1960.....	1,126	160	5	10	60	85	967	502	283	182
1965.....	1,516	198	5	12	71	110	1,317	653	410	255
1966.....	1,671	218	6	13	80	119	1,453	711	458	285
1967.....	1,926	251	6	14	102	120	1,676	814	530	331
1968.....	2,240	295	7	16	131	142	1,945	918	637	380
1969.....	2,483	325	7	18	147	152	2,158	969	757	432
1970.....	2,747	361	8	19	171	163	2,380	1,071	861	454
1971.....	2,907	393	9	20	187	177	2,514	1,148	909	457
1960-1970, percent increase.....	144	126	60	90	186	92	147	113	204	150
Average annual percent increase.....	9	9	5	7	11	7	10	8	12	10
1970-1971, percent increase.....	6	9	13	5	9	8	5	7	6	1

No. 224. CRIMES KNOWN TO THE POLICE, BY TYPE AND AREA: 1970 AND 1971

[In thousands, except rate. Estimated totals based on reports from city and rural law enforcement agencies representing 91 percent of the national population. Covers crimes constituting "FBI Crime Index"; see text, p. 142]

TYPE OF CRIME	1970						1971					
	SMSA's ¹		Other cities		Rural areas		SMSA's ¹		Other cities		Rural areas	
	Total	Rate ²	Total	Rate ²	Total	Rate ²	Total	Rate ²	Total	Rate ²	Total	Rate ²
Total.....	4,763	3,396	445	1,848	360	927	5,174	3,547	436	1,891	385	1,032
Violent crime.....	641	457	44	181	47	120	716	491	45	193	50	133
Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter ³	12	9	1	4	2	6	14	10	1	5	3	7
Forcible rape ⁴	31	22	2	9	4	10	36	24	2	9	4	11
Robbery ⁵	334	238	9	38	5	14	372	255	8	34	6	15
Aggravated assault ⁶	264	188	31	130	35	90	294	201	33	144	37	101
Property crime.....	4,122	2,939	401	1,666	314	807	4,458	3,056	392	1,698	335	899
Burglary ⁷	1,826	1,302	175	725	169	434	2,016	1,382	172	745	181	485
Larceny—\$50 and over ⁸	1,446	1,031	182	756	118	303	1,567	1,074	180	780	129	344
Auto theft ⁹	849	606	44	184	27	71	876	600	40	174	26	70

¹ For definition of standard metropolitan statistical areas, see text, p. 2. ² Rate per 100,000 population based on Bureau of the Census estimated population as of July 1, excluding Armed Forces abroad. ³ All willful felonious homicides. Excludes attempts to kill, assaults to kill, suicides, accidental deaths, or justifiable homicides, and deaths caused by negligence. ⁴ Limited to forcible rapes and attempts. ⁵ Includes the stealing or taking of anything of value by force or violence or by threat of force or violence; includes attempted robbery. ⁶ Includes assault with intent to kill. Excludes simple assault, assault and battery, fighting, etc. ⁷ Includes any unlawful entry to commit a felony or a theft. Includes attempted burglary and burglary followed by larceny. ⁸ Includes theft of property or articles of value (except auto theft) without the use of force and violence or fraud. Excludes larceny resulting from burglary, embezzlement, "con" games, forgery, worthless checks, etc. ⁹ Includes all cases where motor vehicles are driven away and abandoned. Excludes those taken for temporary use when actually returned by the taker.

Source of tables 223 and 224: U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*, annual.

No. 225. CRIME RATES, BY TYPE—STATES: 1970 AND 1971

Offenses known to the police per 100,000 population. 1969 based on Bureau of the Census estimated population as of July 1, excluding Armed Forces abroad; 1970 based on 1970 decennial census. For definitions of crimes, see footnotes, table 224]

STATE	MURDER AND NON-NEGLIGENCE MAN-SLAUGHTER		FORCIBLE RAPE		ROBBERY		AGGRAVATED ASSAULT		BURGLARY—BREAKING OR ENTERING		LARCENY—\$50 AND OVER		AUTO THEFT	
	1970	1971	1970	1971	1970	1971	1970	1971	1970	1971	1970	1971	1970	1971
U.S. ¹ -----	7.8	8.5	18.5	20.3	171.4	187.1	163	177	1,071	1,148	861	909	454	457
N.E.-----	3.1	3.2	9.7	11.0	74.2	97.8	84	97	1,014	1,128	727	814	642	717
Maine-----	1.5	2.0	7.0	7.4	12.6	14.4	62	60	562	661	350	461	146	142
N.H.-----	2.0	2.2	6.0	8.3	12.1	16.1	36	50	566	667	399	499	172	184
Vt.-----	1.3	1.1	10.3	11.4	7.6	9.8	55	50	731	726	341	472	124	139
Mass.-----	3.5	3.8	12.0	12.4	98.5	140.1	88	110	1,134	1,340	789	897	878	885
R.I.-----	3.2	3.0	3.6	5.6	78.3	84.9	120	128	1,019	1,097	843	978	859	979
Conn.-----	3.5	3.1	9.1	11.9	70.4	83.2	87	96	1,084	1,067	836	851	484	539
M.A.-----	6.7	7.9	13.7	15.4	283.4	344.9	150	165	1,082	1,169	854	871	550	563
N.Y.-----	7.9	9.9	15.5	17.2	443.3	527.8	209	224	1,414	1,431	1,160	1,111	682	685
N.J.-----	5.7	5.8	12.9	14.5	169.4	220.0	99	122	1,041	1,215	858	920	567	680
Pa.-----	5.3	6.1	11.3	13.2	106.0	138.4	90	101	594	736	395	468	340	363
E.N.C.-----	7.3	7.9	18.9	19.8	201.9	206.6	142	143	954	1,035	793	845	455	448
Ohio-----	6.6	7.5	18.0	18.4	145.9	163.7	116	109	854	933	746	762	493	496
Ind.-----	4.8	5.3	17.9	17.5	107.5	122.8	95	92	860	900	756	785	429	384
Ill.-----	9.6	9.6	20.4	21.6	251.1	258.1	187	188	765	837	696	660	618	476
Mich.-----	9.4	10.5	27.1	26.7	346.6	330.1	193	207	1,571	1,687	1,179	1,246	464	498
Wis.-----	2.0	2.8	6.7	7.6	33.1	31.5	44	46	539	629	673	793	218	241
W.N.C.-----	4.9	4.5	14.7	15.9	99.7	88.1	96	105	798	836	696	735	334	314
Minn.-----	2.0	2.4	9.7	12.1	89.1	77.0	51	63	802	882	804	912	346	343
Iowa-----	1.9	1.8	6.2	8.9	28.5	30.4	43	58	507	532	674	693	175	163
Mo.-----	10.7	8.9	27.4	26.2	200.8	179.7	167	172	1,137	1,167	684	683	538	502
N. Dak.-----	0.5	1.3	6.2	4.2	6.5	7.5	21	25	286	340	435	541	91	87
S. Dak.-----	3.8	1.2	11.1	9.9	17.1	18.2	61	67	471	453	495	527	94	83
Nebr.-----	3.0	2.6	9.3	14.0	57.3	36.0	115	103	505	551	537	631	292	255
Kans.-----	4.8	5.1	14.5	15.9	75.1	65.7	109	128	882	880	803	778	257	244
S.A. ¹ -----	11.8	12.6	18.1	21.3	168.5	170.5	228	247	1,045	1,109	849	907	347	332
Del.-----	7.7	6.1	18.6	18.3	105.5	144.1	196	201	1,056	1,391	1,031	1,177	559	585
Md.-----	9.2	11.2	23.9	24.9	338.6	325.4	253	260	1,051	1,123	1,123	1,120	548	527
Va.-----	8.4	8.2	15.4	19.2	92.0	102.9	143	150	806	811	787	740	297	294
W. Va.-----	6.2	6.4	6.7	5.0	27.3	35.4	84	85	389	388	354	379	92	111
N.C.-----	11.1	11.1	12.6	14.4	49.2	52.0	290	302	709	752	640	659	151	149
S.C.-----	14.6	16.6	17.1	17.3	60.0	62.4	193	215	906	916	629	643	247	211
Ga.-----	15.3	16.0	16.1	21.5	95.8	104.2	177	199	900	1,051	694	688	309	302
Fla.-----	12.7	13.3	22.2	24.3	186.1	190.6	277	320	1,562	1,678	1,143	1,420	397	393
E.S.C.-----	10.5	13.1	14.7	16.8	60.2	67.8	165	189	690	744	523	537	249	254
Ky.-----	11.1	10.9	13.7	14.9	72.8	77.4	125	132	704	719	652	650	346	332
Tenn.-----	8.8	12.4	15.5	18.1	82.0	86.5	169	197	807	901	517	542	289	304
Ala.-----	11.7	15.1	18.5	19.0	50.3	57.6	215	220	763	778	583	582	224	221
Miss.-----	11.5	14.7	8.9	13.7	19.0	35.9	140	212	351	445	255	295	78	99
W.S.C.-----	10.7	11.0	20.3	22.2	116.0	109.8	189	209	1,008	1,036	747	749	348	338
Ark.-----	10.1	10.5	17.1	17.1	45.6	48.7	160	165	685	650	587	568	100	112
La.-----	11.7	11.1	23.1	23.7	140.8	135.1	238	243	890	912	716	789	385	402
Okla.-----	5.9	6.5	15.6	16.6	53.8	59.4	122	168	793	884	684	688	275	278
Texas-----	11.6	12.0	21.0	23.8	134.1	122.0	195	215	1,151	1,175	799	781	394	369
Mt.-----	6.7	6.5	23.0	25.9	90.6	95.7	156	174	1,176	1,209	1,084	1,205	429	420
Mont.-----	3.2	4.4	10.5	14.1	22.3	28.7	76	90	594	655	710	755	222	222
Idaho-----	4.6	3.3	12.3	10.5	20.5	22.3	86	89	674	742	844	980	144	167
Wyo.-----	5.7	5.3	12.3	13.8	22.0	20.0	73	117	646	586	822	781	165	182
Colo.-----	6.2	6.5	36.0	38.4	129.1	134.9	185	194	1,381	1,450	1,336	1,424	588	565
N. Mex.-----	9.4	11.7	21.7	25.6	66.1	100.9	196	235	1,142	1,352	1,039	1,299	392	447
Ariz.-----	9.5	6.7	27.0	29.9	120.2	113.3	214	251	1,493	1,436	1,081	1,223	501	451
Utah-----	3.4	2.7	10.9	14.6	53.1	60.5	70	76	915	915	1,004	1,132	316	328
Nev.-----	8.8	11.4	19.6	26.6	188.4	171.2	182	163	1,661	1,276	1,359	661	606	606
Pac.-----	6.3	7.2	30.8	32.2	178.4	201.1	197	214	1,656	1,794	1,327	1,413	614	632
Wash.-----	3.5	3.8	18.0	17.7	93.5	93.3	106	122	1,445	1,393	1,129	1,152	382	344
Oreg.-----	4.6	3.2	18.0	22.2	102.5	110.4	132	158	1,273	1,341	1,124	1,190	333	361
Calif.-----	6.9	8.1	35.1	36.1	206.9	235.5	226	239	1,763	1,840	1,390	1,489	689	714
Alaska-----	12.2	13.4	26.1	43.5	71.8	67.1	168	231	790	849	1,071	1,153	551	523
Hawaii-----	3.6	5.3	11.8	17.5	63.3	93.0	43	116	1,456	1,437	1,287	1,334	551	567

¹ Includes District of Columbia, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*, annual.

No. 226. CRIME RATES, BY TYPE—POPULATION GROUPS AND SELECTED CITIES: 1970

[Offenses known to the police per 100,000 population. For definitions of crimes, see footnotes, table 224. Population in 1970 as estimated by FBI]

ITEM	Total	VIOLENT CRIME					PROPERTY CRIME			
		Total	Mur- der	Forc- ible rape	Rob- bery	Aggra- vated assault	Total	Bur- glary— break- ing or enter- ing	Lar- ceny- theft ¹ (except auto theft)	Auto theft
POPULATION GROUP										
Total, 6,414 agencies.....	¹ 4,253	389	8.0	19	192	169	3,860	1,146	2,214	500
Total, 4,481 cities.....	² 5,234	501	9.3	22	264	205	4,729	1,348	2,733	648
56 cities, 250,000 or more.....	7,153	980	17.5	40	589	334	6,167	1,948	3,102	1,117
98 cities, 100,000-249,999.....	6,237	450	10.0	24	199	218	5,782	1,685	3,353	744
252 cities, 50,000-99,999.....	4,693	274	5.2	15	110	143	4,416	1,115	2,825	477
504 cities, 25,000-49,999.....	4,031	214	4.2	11	82	117	3,814	940	2,505	369
1,177 cities, 10,000-24,999.....	3,354	159	3.3	9	42	105	3,194	785	2,175	294
2,394 cities, less than 10,000.....	2,682	141	2.6	7	24	108	2,539	631	1,746	163
Suburbs, 2,415 agencies ³	3,150	177	3.8	13	58	102	2,970	872	1,811	288
Rural areas, 1,563 agencies.....	1,271	102	5.5	9	13	74	1,163	477	606	80
SELECTED CITIES										
New York, N.Y.....	6,580	1,382	14.2	27	942	397	5,200	2,309	1,685	1,205
Chicago, Ill.....	3,802	1,101	24.1	42	689	347	2,701	1,045	489	1,166
Los Angeles, Calif.....	6,240	1,062	14.0	71	451	526	5,178	2,414	1,558	1,205
Philadelphia, Pa.....	2,347	571	18.1	23	327	203	1,776	778	270	728
Detroit, Mich.....	8,447	1,935	32.7	54	1,524	323	6,512	3,365	1,764	1,380
Houston, Tex.....	4,857	799	23.5	33	520	223	4,058	2,079	879	1,101
Baltimore, Md.....	6,860	2,087	25.5	61	1,211	790	4,773	2,102	1,531	1,141
Dallas, Tex.....	5,970	966	28.7	65	361	521	5,004	2,311	1,785	907
Washington, D.C.....	7,835	2,172	29.2	41	1,562	541	5,663	2,954	1,244	1,469
Cleveland, Ohio.....	5,934	1,060	36.1	41	729	254	4,874	1,434	830	2,611
Indianapolis, Ind.....	3,393	482	8.1	34	278	162	2,911	1,384	814	714
Milwaukee, Wis.....	2,816	211	7.0	13	91	100	2,605	600	1,304	700
San Francisco, Calif.....	7,980	1,339	15.5	80	822	422	6,641	2,633	2,028	1,983
San Diego, Calif.....	3,333	285	4.6	19	120	141	3,048	991	1,523	535
San Antonio, Tex.....	4,162	497	11.2	31	162	202	3,666	1,782	1,124	758

¹ Population group data include and selected city data exclude larceny under \$50.² Includes manslaughter by negligence, not shown separately.³ Agencies represented in suburban areas are also included in other city groups.Source: U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*, 1970.

No. 227. VICTIMS OF CRIME: 1965

[Number per 100,000 population. Based on a nationwide sample survey of 10,000 households conducted by the National Opinion Research Center of the University of Chicago]

CHARACTERISTICS OF VICTIMS	Total	Forcible rape	Robbery	Aggravated assault	Burglary	Larceny—\$50 and over	Motor vehicle theft
Total	2,117	43	94	218	949	607	206
White	1,860	22	58	186	822	608	164
Negro and other races	2,592	82	204	347	1,306	367	286
Male, all ages	3,091	(X)	112	287	1,583	841	268
10-19 years	951	(X)	61	399	123	337	31
20-29 years	5,924	(X)	257	824	2,782	1,546	515
30-39 years	6,231	(X)	112	337	3,649	1,628	505
40-49 years	5,150	(X)	210	263	2,365	1,839	473
50-59 years	4,231	(X)	181	181	2,297	967	605
60 years and over	3,465	(X)	98	146	2,343	683	195
Female, all ages	1,059	83	77	118	314	337	180
10-19 years	334	91	-	91	30	122	-
20-29 years	2,424	238	238	333	665	570	380
30-39 years	1,544	104	157	52	374	470	157
40-49 years	1,908	48	96	286	524	620	334
50-59 years	1,132	-	60	119	298	536	119
60 years and over	1,052	-	81	40	445	405	81
Income:							
Under \$3,000	2,369	76	172	229	1,319	420	153
\$3,000-\$5,999	2,331	49	121	316	1,020	619	208
\$6,000-\$9,999	1,820	10	48	144	867	549	202
\$10,000 and over	2,237	17	34	252	790	925	219

- Represents zero. X Not applicable.

Source: Executive Office of the President, The President's Commission on Law Enforcement and Administration of Justice, *The Challenge of Crime in a Free Society*, 1967.

No. 228. HOMICIDES AND SUICIDES: 1960 TO 1968

[Excludes Armed Forces abroad]

ITEM	1960		1965		1966		1967		1968	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Homicides	6,269	2,195	8,148	2,564	8,729	2,877	10,236	3,189	11,523	3,163
Assault by—										
Firearms and explosives	3,460	1,167	4,807	1,351	5,376	1,479	6,537	1,795	7,598	1,827
Cutting and piercing instruments	1,442	394	1,847	445	1,819	511	1,961	506	2,161	465
Other means	1,060	631	1,216	768	1,239	883	1,354	883	1,420	865
Intervention of police	242	3	271	—	294	4	382	5	344	6
Execution	56	—	7	—	1	—	2	—	—	—
Suicides	14,539	4,502	15,490	6,017	15,416	5,865	15,187	6,138	15,379	5,993
Poisoning	2,631	1,699	3,179	2,816	2,970	2,618	2,949	2,746	2,960	2,724
Hanging and strangulation	2,576	790	2,453	744	2,231	632	2,112	666	2,265	834
Firearms and explosives	7,879	1,138	8,457	1,441	8,780	1,627	8,766	1,784	9,078	1,833
Other	1,453	875	1,401	1,016	1,435	988	1,360	942	1,076	602
Infanticides ¹	99	100	123	90	118	93	122	104	81	82

— Represents zero. ¹ Homicides under 1 year.

No. 229. HOMICIDES AND SUICIDES—NUMBER AND RATE: 1930 TO 1970

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Excludes Armed Forces abroad]

YEAR	HOMICIDES		SUICIDES		YEAR	HOMICIDES		SUICIDES	
	Number	Rate ¹	Number	Rate ¹		Number	Rate ¹	Number	Rate ¹
1930	10,473	12.4	18,323	21.6	1960	8,464	7.0	19,041	15.8
1935	10,587	11.7	18,214	20.1	1965	10,712	8.3	21,507	18.7
1940	8,329	8.6	18,907	19.5	1967	13,425	10.0	21,325	15.9
1945	7,412	7.2	14,782	14.3	1968	14,686	10.8	21,372	15.7
1950	7,942	7.3	17,145	15.7	1969	14,480	10.4	22,060	15.9
1955	7,418	6.5	16,780	14.6	1970 est.	15,610	11.0	22,630	16.0

¹ Per 100,000 resident population 16 years old and over; enumerated as of April 1 for 1930, 1940, 1950, 1960, and 1970, estimated as of July 1 for all other years.Source of tables 228 and 229: U.S. Public Health Service, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, annual.

No. 230. MURDER VICTIMS, BY WEAPONS USED: 1963 TO 1970

YEAR	Murder victims, total	WEAPONS USED						
		Guns		Cutting or stabbing	Blunt object ¹	Strangulations and beatings	Drownings, arson, etc.	All other ²
		Total	Percent					
1963	7,549	4,228	56.0	1,722	466	683	228	222
1964	7,990	4,393	55.0	1,905	426	800	247	219
1965	8,773	5,015	57.2	2,021	505	894	226	112
1966	9,552	5,660	59.3	2,134	516	896	203	143
1967	11,114	6,998	63.0	2,200	589	957	211	159
1968	12,503	8,105	64.8	2,317	713	936	294	138
1969	13,576	8,876	65.4	2,534	613	1,039	322	191
1970	13,649	9,039	66.2	2,424	604	1,031	353	198

¹ Refers to club, hammer, etc. ² Includes poison, explosives, unknown, and not stated.Source: U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*, annual.

Firearms—Police Officers Killed—Political Assassinations 147

NO. 231. FIREARMS—DOMESTIC PRODUCTION AND IMPORTS FOR CONSUMPTION: 1960 TO 1971

[In thousands of units. Includes firearms sold under civilian marksmanship program of Department of Defense]

ITEM	1960	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971
Total	2,163	2,232	2,523	3,121	3,522	4,087	5,266	6,180	(NA)	(NA)
Domestic production, total.....	1,508	1,670	1,949	2,355	2,526	2,879	3,515	5,290	(NA)	(NA)
Handguns.....	475	453	491	668	700	926	1,259	2,840	(NA)	(NA)
Rifles.....	469	579	713	790	850	909	1,100	2,450	(NA)	(NA)
Shotguns.....	564	639	746	899	976	1,044	1,155			
Imports for consumption, total.....	655	561	573	766	996	1,208	1,751	890	826	957
Handguns.....	128	223	253	347	513	747	1,155	349	227	346
Rifles.....	402	219	182	245	291	239	277	207	237	315
Shotguns.....	125	120	139	174	192	222	318	334	363	297

NA Not available. 1 Estimated.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *U.S. Imports, General and Consumption, Schedule A Commodity and Country*, FT 135, and National Commission on the Causes and Prevention of Violence, Task Force report, *Firearms and Violence in American Life*.

NO. 232. POLICE OFFICERS KILLED, BY GEOGRAPHIC DIVISIONS: 1960 TO 1970

[Covers law enforcement officers killed in line of duty. For composition of divisions, see fig. I, p. xii]

ITEM	1960	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
Total killed	48	78	88	88	83	99	123	123	125	146
By felons.....	(NA)	48	55	57	53	57	76	64	86	100
In accidents.....	(NA)	30	33	31	30	42	47	59	39	46
Geographic division:										
New England.....	3	4	3	4	3	1	4	3	3	2
Middle Atlantic.....	7	13	13	12	10	16	15	10	15	29
East North Central.....	9	14	10	12	10	20	29	19	31	38
West North Central.....	3	4	7	5	3	11	8	12	10	6
South Atlantic.....	13	19	20	25	15	16	20	34	16	23
East South Central.....	2	4	5	5	9	11	9	9	9	5
West South Central.....	6	9	17	13	14	8	14	15	19	15
Mountain.....	-	3	3	2	7	5	6	4	6	4
Pacific.....	5	8	10	10	12	11	18	17	17	24

- Represents zero. NA Not available.

Source: U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*, annual.

NO. 233. POLITICAL ASSASSINATIONS AND ASSAULTS: 1835 TO 1968

[Assault defined as any attack on persons holding political office or any individuals or groups of individuals for political reasons. Rates based on averages of appropriate decennial census figures. For composition of regions, see fig. I, p. xii]

REGION	Number	Rate per million population	PERIOD	Number	Rate per million population
United States, 1835-1968	81	(X)	1835-1864.....	3	(Z)
			1865-1894.....	43	
Northeast.....	7	0.02	1895-1924.....	12	(Z)
Southeast.....	28	0.18	1925-1934.....	3	0.02
North Central.....	11	0.03	1935-1944.....	4	0.03
South Central.....	25	0.13	1945-1954.....	11	0.07
West.....	10	0.10	1955-1968.....	5	0.03

X Not applicable. Z Less than 0.005 percent. 1 Includes 5 Congressmen shot in 1954 in a single attack.

Source: National Commission on the Causes and Prevention of Violence, *Task Force Report on Assassinations*, 1969.

No. 234. CIVIL DISTURBANCES AND RELATED DEATHS: 1967 TO 1972

PERIOD OR REGION	DISTURBANCES			Related deaths	PERIOD OR REGION	DISTURBANCES			Related deaths
	Total	Major ¹	Other ²			Total	Major ¹	Other ²	
1967, June-Oct.....	52	12	40	87	1970.....	76	18	58	33
1968.....	80	26	54	83	Jan-Mar.....	28	8	18	10
Jan-Mar.....	6	2	4	9	Apr-June.....	24	7	17	11
Apr-June.....	46	19	27	52	July-Sept.....	20	3	17	6
July-Sept.....	25	5	20	21	Oct-Dec.....	6	-	6	6
Oct-Dec.....	3	-	3	1	North.....	11	4	7	2
North.....	17	6	11	21	South.....	12	5	7	9
South.....	29	9	20	16	Midwest.....	44	8	36	11
Midwest.....	21	9	12	37	West.....	9	1	8	11
West.....	13	2	11	9	1971.....	39	10	29	10
1969.....	57	8	49	19	Jan-Mar.....	12	4	8	6
Jan-Mar.....	5	-	5	-	Apr-June.....	21	5	16	4
Apr-June.....	27	5	22	8	July-Sept.....	5	-	5	-
July-Sept.....	19	3	16	9	Oct-Dec.....	1	1	-	-
Oct-Dec.....	6	-	6	2	North.....	4	-	4	-
North.....	18	3	15	5	South.....	14	6	8	5
South.....	13	2	11	3	Midwest.....	10	2	8	1
Midwest.....	8	1	7	3	West.....	11	2	9	4
West.....	18	2	16	8	1972, Jan-Mar.....	3	-	3	5

- Represents zero. ¹ Characterized by all of the following: (a) vandalism; (b) arson; (c) looting or gunfire; (d) outside police forces or troops used; (e) more than 300 persons involved, excluding police; (f) twelve hours or longer duration. ² Characterized by: Any three elements (a)-(d) described in footnote 1; duration of at least three hours; and more than 150 persons involved, exclusive of police.

Source: U.S. Dept. of Justice, Internal Security Division, unpublished data.

No. 235. GRIEVANCES IN CITIES WHERE CIVIL DISORDERS OCCURRED: 1967

[Based on surveys made in 20 cities where civil disorders occurred. Grievances evaluated as to significance in each city and rank and points assigned to the 4 most serious, as follows: 4 points for 1st place, 3 for 2d, 2 for 3d, and 1 for 4th. Total points for each grievance category represents number of cities in which it was ranked among the top 4 multiplied by the number of points. Thus, a 4-point grievance assigned to 2 cities amounted to 8 points. Judgments of severity based on frequency of mention of a particular grievance, relative intensity with which it was discussed, references to incidents exemplifying it, and estimates of severity]

GRIEVANCE CATEGORY	Cities ¹	Points	GRIEVANCE CATEGORY	Cities ¹	Points
Police practices.....	14	45.5	Disrespectful white attitudes.....	4	6.5
Unemployment, underemployment.....	17	42.0	Discriminatory admin. of justice.....	3	4.5
Inadequate housing.....	14	36.0	Inadequate Federal programs.....	1	2.6
Inadequate education.....	9	21.0	Inadequate municipal services.....	1	2.0
Poor recreation facilities.....	8	21.0	Discriminatory consumer and credit practices.....	2	2.0
Ineffective political structure and grievance mechanisms.....	5	14.0			

¹ Where grievances were mentioned as significant.

Source: The National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders, *Report*, March 1968.

No. 236. ARRESTS—NUMBER, BY RACE: 1970

[In thousands. Represents arrests reported by 5,208 agencies with a total 1970 population of 142,474,000 as estimated by FBI. For method of counting arrests, see headnote, table 241]

OFFENSE CHARGED	Total	White	Negro	Other	OFFENSE CHARGED	Total	White	Negro	Other
Total	6,257.1	4,373.2	1,688.4	195.6	All other—Con.				
Serious crimes	1,199.1	739.3	436.6	23.2	Embezzlement, fraud.....	32.8	61.9	20.3	0.6
Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter.....	11.8	4.5	7.1	0.2	Stolen property ²	49.0	30.1	18.3	0.6
Manslaughter by negligence.....	2.9	2.2	0.6	0.1	Weapons (carrying, etc.).....	96.1	46.0	48.4	1.7
Forcible rape.....	14.4	7.3	6.9	0.3	Prostitution and commercialized vice.....	42.3	14.6	27.2	0.5
Robbery.....	74.5	24.8	48.3	1.4	Sex offenses ³	46.7	35.7	10.1	0.9
Aggravated assault.....	114.2	59.6	52.3	2.3	Narcotic drug laws.....	291.6	226.8	61.2	3.6
Burglary ¹	270.5	174.5	91.3	4.7	Gambling.....	70.2	20.5	46.6	3.1
Larceny—theft.....	590.7	392.8	186.7	11.2	Offenses against family and children.....	55.9	38.9	16.4	0.6
Auto theft.....	120.1	73.7	43.3	3.1	Driving, intoxicated.....	415.0	334.0	60.3	11.8
All other:					Liquor laws.....	218.1	190.0	22.8	5.3
Other assaults.....	269.7	162.1	103.0	4.7	Drunkenness.....	1,496.4	1,101.6	298.8	96.0
Forgery and counterfeiting.....	40.1	27.4	12.3	0.4	Disorderly conduct.....	572.2	364.0	191.3	16.9
					Vagrancy.....	66.7	47.9	16.6	2.1
					Other, except traffic.....	1,245.1	932.3	289.2	23.6

¹ See footnote 1, table 241. ² See footnote 2, table 241. ³ See footnote 3, table 241.

Source: U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*, 1970.

No. 237. OFFENSES AND ARRESTS, BY TYPE OF CRIME: 1970

[Covers crimes constituting "FBI Crime Index"; see text, p. 142. Excludes pending cases. Represents 2,221 cities with a total 1970 population of 59,932,000 as estimated by FBI. For definitions of crimes, see footnotes, table 224]

TYPE	Total, serious crimes	VIOLENT CRIME					PROPERTY CRIME			
		Total	Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter	Forcible rape	Robbery	Aggravated assault	Total	Burglary—breaking or entering	Larceny—theft	Auto theft
Offenses known.....	2,925,235	209,384	4,499	11,861	97,558	95,466	2,715,851	728,805	1,642,035	344,951
Offenses cleared.....	579,389	100,868	3,853	6,667	27,012	63,336	478,521	135,266	286,373	56,882
Percent cleared.....	19.8	48.2	85.6	56.2	27.7	66.3	17.6	18.6	17.4	16.5
Total arrests.....	561,768	89,378	4,588	6,081	31,337	47,372	472,390	116,565	299,450	56,375
Per 100 offenses.....	19.2	42.7	102.0	51.3	32.1	49.6	17.4	16.0	18.2	16.3
Persons charged.....	489,471	83,167	4,302	5,738	28,286	44,841	406,304	103,138	253,616	49,550
Per 100 offenses.....	16.7	39.7	95.6	48.4	29.0	47.0	15.0	14.2	15.4	14.4
Persons guilty as charged.....	139,170	20,050	1,164	1,232	5,550	12,104	119,120	19,259	92,057	7,804
Per 100 offenses.....	4.8	9.6	25.9	10.4	5.7	12.7	4.4	2.6	5.6	2.3
Persons guilty of lesser offenses.....	22,641	7,116	405	626	1,570	4,515	15,525	6,319	7,254	1,952
Per 100 offenses.....	0.8	3.4	9.0	5.3	1.6	4.7	0.6	0.9	0.4	0.6
Persons acquitted or dismissed.....	65,295	18,208	1,076	1,550	4,736	10,846	47,087	10,959	30,138	5,990
Per 100 offenses.....	2.2	8.7	23.9	13.1	4.9	11.4	1.7	1.5	1.8	1.7
Juveniles referred to juvenile court.....	169,342	15,792	355	980	8,262	6,195	153,550	48,248	78,459	26,843
Per 100 offenses.....	5.8	7.5	7.9	8.3	8.5	6.5	5.7	6.6	4.8	7.8

Source: U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*, 1970.

No. 238. PERSONS ARRESTED—RACE, SEX, AND AGE: 1960 TO 1970

[Population represented and persons arrested in thousands]

ITEM	1960	1965	1967	1968	1969	1970
RACE						
Agencies reporting, number.....	(1)	4,043	4,508	4,758	4,627	5,208
Population represented.....	73,474	125,139	135,203	135,545	133,028	142,474
Persons arrested ²	3,499	4,743	5,265	5,349	5,577	6,257
White.....	2,321	3,235	3,631	3,700	3,843	4,373
Negro.....	1,065	1,348	1,463	1,472	1,559	1,688
Other.....	113	160	172	178	175	196
SEX AND AGE						
Agencies reporting, number.....	(3)	4,082	4,566	4,812	4,759	5,270
Population represented.....	81,661	134,095	145,927	145,306	143,815	151,604
Persons arrested ²	3,679	5,031	5,518	5,617	5,862	6,570
Male.....	3,272	4,432	4,830	4,891	5,058	5,624
Female.....	406	600	689	725	804	947
Under 18 years.....	527	1,074	1,340	1,457	1,500	1,661
18-24 years.....	654	1,050	1,274	1,372	1,514	1,785
25-34 years.....	787	891	928	931	990	1,128
35-44 years.....	793	917	882	828	823	887
45-54 years.....	916	970	667	627	635	685
55 and over.....						
		421	426	401	398	425

¹ For 2,466 cities with population over 2,500.

² Each person arrested is counted rather than the number of charges filed against one person. Includes persons for whom age was not known, not shown separately in breakdown by age.

Source: U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*, annual.

No. 239. ARRESTS—NUMBER AND PERCENT CHANGE, BY CHARACTERISTICS OF PERSONS CHARGED: 1960 TO 1970

[Represents arrests reported by 2,528 agencies with a total 1970 population of 98,698,000 as estimated by FBI.
For method of counting arrests, see headnote, table 241. Minus sign (—) denotes decrease]

OFFENSE CHARGED	NUMBER OF ARRESTS (1, 000)		PERCENT CHANGE, 1960-1970						
	1960	1970	Total	Both sexes		Male		Female	
				Under age 18	18 and over	Total	Under age 18	Total	Under age 18
Total	3,544	4,644	31.0	113.7	16.9	25.7	97.9	74.4	204.1
Serious crimes	494	920	86.1	95.3	79.3	72.7	79.5	201.6	256.5
Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter.....	5	10	101.9	203.2	93.5	107.4	203.7	75.3	196.3
Manslaughter by negligence.....	2	2	-7.3	3.3	-8.2	-8.8	-1.4	6.0	77.8
Forcible rape.....	7	11	55.2	85.4	48.6	55.2	85.4	(X)	(X)
Robbery.....	34	74	120.2	204.7	92.3	116.8	196.9	187.9	366.1
Aggravated assault.....	57	93	63.2	133.1	53.8	66.1	122.2	46.1	228.7
Burglary—breaking or entering.....	124	200	61.6	72.3	51.9	59.2	69.8	133.8	154.1
Larceny—thrift.....	208	432	108.2	112.5	104.3	78.7	83.6	257.2	280.9
Auto theft.....	58	97	67.7	51.0	93.9	65.2	48.7	133.0	107.1
All other:									
Other assaults.....	181	209	58.8	176.5	45.3	52.7	155.2	114.0	300.2
Forgery and counterfeiting.....	21	32	51.5	116.3	46.4	36.4	102.6	129.7	163.1
Embezzlement and fraud.....	35	59	68.2	192.0	65.0	43.9	168.1	203.5	298.8
Stolen property (buying, receiving, pos- sessing).....	10	46	358.5	391.2	346.6	354.1	389.9	405.4	408.6
Weapons (carrying, possessing, etc.).....	34	78	131.5	77.6	145.6	128.5	75.3	184.3	152.2
Prostitution and commercialized vice.....	29	46	57.6	144.0	56.3	17.2	143.0	73.2	144.4
Sex offenses ¹	48	37	-23.3	-28.8	-21.8	-18.7	-21.2	-43.6	-47.4
Narcotic drug laws.....	32	266	740.6	3,196.6	604.2	734.3	2,956.7	776.9	4,599.6
Gambling.....	122	75	-38.1	-6.0	-38.5	-37.5	-6.6	-44.0	16.7
Offenses against family and children.....	40	38	-5.6	-26.6	-5.3	-6.6	-31.7	6.1	-14.6
Driving while intoxicated.....	148	281	90.4	159.1	89.9	88.6	157.5	119.9	189.5
Liquor laws.....	86	137	58.8	148.9	35.7	61.7	139.4	41.8	206.1
Drunkenness.....	1,282	1,097	-14.4	118.3	-15.8	-13.5	110.1	-24.6	189.3
Disorderly conduct.....	425	437	2.8	71.3	-6.4	0.9	66.3	14.9	99.5
Vagrancy.....	141	82	-41.5	11.5	-44.8	-50.2	2.6	65.1	84.5
All other offenses, except traffic.....	466	803	72.3	121.3	43.0	60.7	101.4	136.3	189.7

X Not applicable. ¹ Excludes forcible rape and prostitution, shown separately.

No. 240. ARRESTS—NUMBER, BY SEX AND AGE: 1960 AND 1970

[Represents arrests reported by 2,528 agencies with a total 1970 population of 98,698,000 as estimated by FBI. For method of counting arrests, see headnote, table 241]

OFFENSE CHARGED	MALE				FEMALE			
	Total		Under 18		Total		Under 18	
	1960	1970	1960	1970	1960	1970	1960	1970
Total	3,156,811	3,968,794	439,929	870,460	387,073	675,212	77,110	234,483
Serious crimes	442,761	764,538	193,079	346,496	51,570	155,559	13,912	67,417
Murder and nonnegligent manslaughter.....	4,137	8,532	353	1,072	871	1,527	27	80
Manslaughter by negligence.....	1,769	1,613	144	142	199	211	9	16
Forcible rape.....	7,149	11,094	1,284	2,380	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
Robbery.....	32,191	69,786	7,996	23,737	1,803	4,615	389	1,813
Aggravated assault.....	48,503	80,685	6,041	13,421	8,503	12,427	689	2,265
Burglary—breaking or entering.....	119,908	190,949	57,232	97,200	3,983	9,812	1,751	4,450
Larceny—thrift.....	173,287	309,684	55,986	157,911	34,317	122,588	14,703	56,009
Auto theft.....	55,897	92,245	84,493	60,633	2,094	4,879	1,344	2,784
All other:								
Other assaults.....	118,484	180,980	11,533	29,428	13,004	27,833	1,994	7,980
Forgery and counterfeiting.....	17,834	24,388	1,199	2,429	3,447	7,918	352	926
Embezzlement and fraud.....	29,792	42,816	722	1,936	5,350	16,235	161	642
Stolen property ¹	9,247	41,990	2,525	12,371	878	4,437	185	941
Weapons (carrying, possessing, etc.).....	31,718	72,466	6,749	11,832	1,827	5,194	203	512
Prostitution and commercialized vice.....	5,054	9,473	128	311	20,976	36,330	297	726
Sex offenses ¹	39,115	31,809	7,118	5,606	8,798	4,959	2,915	1,533
Narcotic drug laws.....	26,931	224,694	1,421	43,436	4,680	41,040	243	11,420
Gambling.....	110,615	69,162	1,492	1,393	10,966	6,193	42	49
Offenses against family and children.....	38,940	84,487	397	271	3,433	3,642	171	146
Liquor laws.....	139,246	262,596	1,073	2,763	8,873	18,854	57	165
Drunkenness.....	73,479	118,790	15,059	36,057	12,614	17,889	2,502	7,658
Disorderly conduct.....	1,181,259	1,021,568	11,727	24,639	100,444	75,692	1,363	3,943
Vagrancy.....	366,475	369,815	42,948	71,432	58,368	87,047	7,583	15,131
All other offenses, except traffic.....	129,812	64,661	7,549	7,749	10,690	17,650	914	1,686
	394,909	634,561	135,210	272,311	71,425	188,770	39,216	113,608

X Not applicable. ¹ Buying, receiving, possessing. ² See footnote 1, table 239.

Source of tables 239 and 240: U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*, annual.

No. 241. ARRESTS—SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS OF PERSONS CHARGED: 1970

[Represents persons arrested (not charges) reported by 5,270 agencies with a total 1970 population of 151,604,000, as estimated by FBI. Each person arrested is counted rather than the number of charges filed against one person]

OFFENSE CHARGED	Total (1,000)	PERCENT			OFFENSE CHARGED	Total (1,000)	PERCENT		
		Male	Under 25 years	25-44 years			Male	Under 25 years	25-44 years
Total	6,570	85.6	52.4	30.7	All other—Con.				
Serious crimes	1,274	83.1	75.9	19.1	Vandalism.....	112	92.4	87.6	10.0
Murder and nonnegli- gent manslaughter.....	13	84.6	43.4	41.9	Weapons (carrying, etc.)..	103	93.3	49.6	38.6
Manslaughter by negli- gence.....	3	89.3	44.1	40.8	Prostitution and com- mercialized vice.....	49	20.7	61.4	33.8
Forcible rape.....	15	100.0	64.5	31.8	Sex offenses ¹	49	87.2	51.5	36.3
Robbery.....	88	93.9	77.0	21.3	Narcotic drug laws.....	346	84.4	77.7	20.8
Aggravated assault.....	126	87.4	46.4	41.3	Gambling.....	85	91.9	14.3	48.7
Burglary.....	285	95.3	83.1	15.1	Offenses against family and children.....	57	91.1	32.2	57.0
Larceny—thief.....	616	72.1	77.4	16.7	Driving while intoxicated..	424	93.4	20.2	49.9
Auto theft.....	127	94.9	86.3	12.2	Liquor laws.....	222	87.1	83.0	10.7
All other:					Drunkenness.....	1,513	92.9	17.3	41.9
Other assaults.....	287	87.0	47.0	41.7	Disorderly conduct.....	590	85.0	53.8	32.7
Arson.....	9	90.8	77.4	17.0	Vagrancy.....	101	80.3	51.9	31.6
Forgery and counter- feiting.....	44	76.3	52.8	40.9	Suspicion.....	70	85.9	70.8	23.4
Fraud.....	77	72.9	34.7	53.7	Curfew, loitering (juveniles).....	106	78.8	100.0	(x)
Embezzlement.....	8	75.4	35.0	54.6	Runaways (juveniles).....	179	48.4	100.0	(x)
Stolen property ²	62	90.7	68.8	28.5	All other offenses, except traffic.....	805	83.8	62.3	28.4

X Not applicable. ¹ Breaking or entering. ² Buying, receiving, possessing.

³ Excludes forcible rape and prostitution, shown separately.

Source: U.S. Federal Bureau of Investigation, *Uniform Crime Reports for the United States*, 1970.

No. 242. BUSINESS LOSSES DUE TO CRIME, BY TYPE OF CRIME: 1967-68

[Money figures in millions of dollars. Based on interviews with a sample of businesses filing business tax returns with Internal Revenue Service in 1966 for 1965. Interviews conducted during May-July 1968 covering losses during preceeding 12 months]

TYPE OF CRIME	LOSSES BY SIZE OF BUSINESS ¹					BUSINESSES VICTIMIZED, BY LOCATION— PERCENT				
	Total	Per- cent	Under \$100,000 ²	\$100,000- \$1,000,000	\$1,000,000- \$5,000,000	Over \$5,000,000	Total	Ghetto	Non- ghetto ³	Sub- urbs
Total	3,049	100	990	1,198	644	217	(x)	(x)	(x)	(x)
Burglary.....	958	31	338	381	200	39	14	28	18	16
Robbery.....	77	3	37	22	17	1	2	9	3	2
Vandalism.....	813	27	242	259	223	89	15	37	18	17
Shoplifting.....	504	17	142	278	61	23	15	24	14	15
Employee theft.....	381	12	89	150	116	26	8	11	10	9
Bad checks.....	316	10	142	108	27	39	37	30	33	31

X Not applicable. ¹ Size based on gross receipts. ² Includes "not reported." ³ Central city.

Source: U.S. Small Business Administration, *Crime Against Small Business*, Senate Document 91-14, 1969.

No. 243. ECONOMIC COST OF CRIME, BY COMPONENTS OF COST: 1965

[In millions of dollars. Estimates for year ending June 80]

COMPONENT	Cost	COMPONENT	Cost
Total	20,980	Illegal goods and services	8,075
Crimes against person ¹	815	Gambling.....	7,000
Homicide.....	750	Narcotics.....	350
Assault and other.....	65	Loan-sharking.....	350
Crimes against property ²	3,932	Prostitution.....	225
Commercial theft unreported.....	1,400	Alcohol.....	150
Fraud.....	1,350	Enforcement and justice	4,212
Robbery, burglary, larceny, ³ auto theft.....	600	Police.....	2,792
Embezzlement.....	200	Corrections.....	1,034
Forgery and other.....	82	Courts.....	261
Arson and vandalism.....	300	Prosecution and defense.....	125
Other crimes	2,036	Private costs related to crime	1,910
Driving while intoxicated.....	1,816	Prevention services.....	1,350
Abortion.....	120	Insurance.....	300
Tax fraud.....	100	Prevention equipment.....	200
		Counsel, bail, witness expenses.....	60

¹ Loss of earnings, etc. ² Transfers and losses. ³ \$50 and over.

Source: Executive Office of the President, The President's Commission on Law Enforcement and Administration of Justice, *The Challenge of Crime in a Free Society*, 1967.

NO. 244. CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM—PUBLIC EXPENDITURES, 1960 TO 1970, AND EMPLOYMENT, 1970, BY LEVEL OF GOVERNMENT

[Expenditures in millions of dollars, except per capita; employment in thousands, except as indicated. Expenditures for 1960 are for fiscal year closing during calendar year; thereafter, closing during the 12 months ending June 30. Employment as of October]

LEVEL OF GOVERNMENT AND ACTIVITY	EXPENDITURES					EMPLOYMENT, 1970		
	1960	1965	1969	1970		Total		Full-time equiv- alent
				Total	Per capita ¹	Num- ber	Rate per 10,000 popu- lation ¹	
All governments.....	3,349	4,573	7,340	2 8,571	2 41.56	852	41.3	775
Police.....	2,030	2,792	4,430	5,080	24.63	548	26.6	489
Judicial.....	597	748	1,002	1,190	5.77	105	5.1	96
Prosecution ²	(x)	(x)	369	442	2.14	43	2.1	38
Indigent defense ³	(x)	(x)	78	102	.49	4	0.2	3
Correction.....	722	1,033	1,462	1,706	8.27	152	7.4	148
Federal Government.....	291	377	800	2 978	2 4.74	61	3.0	59
Police.....	173	243	492	589	2.86	40	1.9	40
Judicial.....	74	75	106	129	.63	7	0.3	7
Prosecution ²	(x)	(x)	92	102	.49	7	0.3	7
Indigent defense ³	(x)	(x)	40	56	.27	(x)	(x)	(x)
Correction.....	44	59	71	83	.40	6	0.3	6
State government.....	769	1,135	1,849	2 2,134	2 10.37	175	8.5	172
Police.....	245	348	621	689	3.34	57	2.8	56
Judicial.....	99	155	236	282	1.37	19	0.9	18
Prosecution ²	(x)	(x)	71	88	.40	7	0.3	7
Indigent defense ³	(x)	(x)	7	9	.04	1	(z)	1
Correction.....	425	632	914	1,051	5.10	92	4.5	90
Local government.....	2,289	3,062	4,691	2 5,454	2 26.44	617	29.9	543
Police.....	1,612	2,201	3,317	3,803	18.44	451	21.9	394
Judicial.....	424	515	660	779	3.78	79	3.8	70
Prosecution ²	(x)	(x)	207	257	1.25	29	1.4	25
Indigent defense ³	(x)	(x)	31	37	.18	3	0.1	3
Correction.....	253	343	477	572	2.77	55	2.7	52

X Not applicable. Z Less than 0.05 percent.

¹ Based on estimated population as of July 1, 1971, excluding Armed Forces abroad.

² Includes residual amounts not shown separately.

³ Prior to 1969, not included as part of the criminal justice system totals.

Source: 1960 and 1965, U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Governmental Finances and Public Employment*, annual. Beginning 1969, U.S. Law Enforcement Assistance Administration and U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Expenditure and Employment for the Criminal Justice System*, annual.

NO. 245. FEDERAL OUTLAYS FOR CRIME REDUCTION, BY PROGRAM: 1970 TO 1972

[In millions of dollars. For years ending June 30. Excludes Department of Defense outlays for crime reduction]

PROGRAM	1970	1971	1972 est.	PROGRAM	1970	1971	1972 est.
Total.....	856.9	1,352.8	1,973.6	Assistance to State and local police.....	88.8	154.0	225.5
Assessment of crime.....	14.5	30.7	46.0	Criminal justice administration.....	84.8	109.9	149.2
Statistics.....	1.9	7.5	13.1	Criminal prosecutions.....	22.8	29.0	35.2
Research.....	12.6	23.1	33.0	Federal court systems.....	54.8	56.4	71.3
Reform of criminal laws.....	.6	1.3	1.8	Other programs.....	7.2	24.4	42.8
Crime prevention services.....	52.2	138.9	254.5	Rehabilitation of offenders.....	139.3	213.4	345.8
Juvenile delinquency.....	20.0	45.4	65.6	Correctional institutions.....	78.1	85.1	106.1
Alcoholic, addict rehabilitation.....	19.9	57.7	133.4	Probation, parole, and community treatment.....	15.6	18.5	19.7
Other programs.....	12.3	35.7	55.4	Inmate education.....	6.0	6.9	8.8
Federal law enforcement.....	459.6	675.9	913.5	Improved correctional programs.....	34.2	85.1	136.7
General enforcement.....	150.2	288.4	468.5	Other programs.....	5.5	17.7	24.6
Protecting Federal systems.....	221.0	236.4	257.8	Planning and coordination.....	16.9	28.8	37.3
Police activities.....	31.7	56.5	68.9				
Against organized crime.....	44.7	66.6	82.7				
Support activities.....	12.0	27.9	35.6				

Source: U.S. Office of Management and Budget, *Special Analyses, Budget of the United States*, fiscal years 1972 and 1973.

No. 246. LAW ENFORCEMENT—STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT POLICE AND CORRECTION EMPLOYMENT AND POLICE EXPENDITURE, 1969 AND 1970, AND BY STATES, 1970

[Employees, full-time equivalent, as of October. Direct expenditures for police protection are for fiscal years ending in 1969 and 1970. Local government data are estimates subject to sampling variation; see source]

STATE	EMPLOYEES						POLICE EXPENDITURES (mil. dol.)		
	Police protection			Correction			State and local	Local	
	State and local	Local		State and local	Local			Total	Percent
		Total	Percent		Total	Percent			
1969.....	430,830	377,227	87.6	132,012	48,478	36.7	3,901.4	3,316.2	85.0
1970.....	449,656	393,810	87.6	142,307	51,973	36.5	4,491.1	3,802.9	84.7
Alabama.....	5,578	4,876	87.4	1,415	495	35.0	39.9	32.7	82.0
Alaska.....	551	294	53.4	371	49	13.2	6.7	3.4	50.7
Arizona.....	4,173	3,385	81.1	1,005	425	42.3	44.1	33.5	76.0
Arkansas.....	2,983	2,469	82.8	428	86	20.1	17.9	13.0	72.6
California.....	53,490	45,147	84.4	24,194	13,818	57.1	636.2	536.1	84.3
Colorado.....	4,418	3,753	84.9	1,463	392	26.8	37.9	29.1	76.8
Connecticut.....	6,720	5,770	85.9	1,999	(X)	(X)	70.5	58.0	82.3
Delaware.....	1,213	768	63.3	506	(X)	(X)	11.5	7.1	61.7
District of Columbia.....	6,679	6,679	100.0	1,573	1,573	100.0	56.8	56.8	100.0
Florida.....	15,873	14,315	90.2	4,792	1,278	26.7	139.5	119.7	85.8
Georgia.....	7,850	6,603	84.1	3,201	998	31.2	59.6	49.0	82.2
Hawaii.....	1,786	1,786	100.0	467	67	14.3	21.6	20.9	96.8
Idaho.....	1,244	1,100	88.4	276	30	10.9	9.4	7.5	79.8
Illinois.....	28,776	26,630	92.5	6,745	1,951	28.9	297.4	264.2	88.8
Indiana.....	8,383	7,135	85.1	2,185	445	20.4	70.0	54.2	77.4
Iowa.....	4,241	3,409	80.4	1,514	283	18.7	38.8	27.4	70.6
Kansas.....	3,941	3,474	88.2	1,258	222	17.6	30.4	23.9	78.6
Kentucky.....	4,920	3,761	76.2	1,443	324	22.5	43.1	31.2	71.6
Louisiana.....	8,212	7,257	88.4	2,005	621	31.0	62.1	50.3	81.0
Maine.....	1,463	1,106	75.6	687	60	8.7	14.0	8.6	61.4
Maryland.....	10,585	8,970	84.7	4,070	583	14.3	112.6	96.3	85.5
Massachusetts.....	13,799	12,884	93.4	4,131	1,864	33.0	136.2	122.2	89.7
Michigan.....	18,306	16,081	87.8	4,801	1,935	40.3	192.8	162.4	84.2
Minnesota.....	5,478	4,770	87.1	2,337	861	36.8	56.9	47.4	83.3
Mississippi.....	3,483	2,736	78.6	494	102	20.6	26.7	17.2	64.4
Missouri.....	10,621	9,243	87.0	2,624	1,118	42.6	87.8	74.8	85.2
Montana.....	1,403	1,123	80.0	469	70	14.9	9.5	6.8	71.6
Nebraska.....	2,533	2,138	84.4	646	88	13.6	20.4	15.8	77.6
Nevada.....	1,801	1,653	91.8	626	232	37.1	21.0	17.6	83.8
New Hampshire.....	1,163	995	85.6	359	112	31.2	9.7	7.1	73.2
New Jersey.....	20,389	18,253	89.5	5,601	2,934	52.4	109.7	172.2	86.2
New Mexico.....	2,029	1,652	81.4	622	129	20.7	20.9	13.1	62.7
New York.....	63,321	58,827	92.9	17,651	8,915	50.5	755.1	701.1	92.8
North Carolina.....	7,603	6,172	81.2	4,454	423	9.5	69.8	50.2	71.9
North Dakota.....	849	742	87.4	208	34	16.3	6.9	5.7	82.6
Ohio.....	18,553	16,757	90.3	5,956	1,386	23.3	195.7	172.2	88.0
Oklahoma.....	4,416	3,669	83.1	1,104	129	11.7	33.3	25.2	76.7
Oregon.....	4,043	3,289	81.4	1,977	623	31.5	42.8	33.0	77.1
Pennsylvania.....	25,075	20,994	83.7	6,144	2,958	48.1	228.0	187.8	82.4
Rhode Island.....	2,155	1,945	90.3	433	(X)	(X)	18.3	16.6	86.2
South Carolina.....	3,769	2,947	78.2	1,311	356	27.2	30.8	21.0	68.2
South Dakota.....	996	820	82.3	287	58	20.2	7.8	5.7	73.1
Tennessee.....	6,200	5,506	88.8	2,484	551	22.2	50.9	42.6	83.7
Texas.....	19,632	18,020	91.8	4,923	1,510	30.7	176.8	142.8	80.8
Utah.....	1,805	1,445	80.1	537	103	19.2	14.5	11.0	75.9
Vermont.....	672	375	55.8	412	-	-	6.5	2.6	40.0
Virginia.....	8,240	6,375	77.4	3,400	994	29.2	70.1	54.7	78.0
Washington.....	5,964	4,900	82.2	3,098	694	22.4	66.6	52.4	78.7
West Virginia.....	2,286	1,746	76.4	688	122	17.7	16.7	11.0	65.9
Wisconsin.....	9,253	8,465	91.5	2,732	423	15.5	92.7	84.6	91.3
Wyoming.....	740	611	82.6	231	49	21.2	5.7	4.2	73.7

- Represents zero. X Not applicable.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census and U.S. Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, *Expenditure and Employment Data for the Criminal Justice System: 1969-70*.

No. 247. MUNICIPAL POLICE DEPARTMENT EXPENDITURES, EMPLOYEES, AND SALARIES OF POLICEMEN: 1971

[For cities over 10,000 population. Expenditures and employment data are for fiscal years ending between Jan. 1, 1970 and Jan. 1, 1971; salary data are as of Jan. 1, 1971. For definition of median, see preface]

ITEM	Total	POPULATION SIZE-GROUP OF CITIES					
		10,001-25,000	25,001-50,000	50,001-100,000	100,001-250,000	250,001-500,000	Over 500,000
Expenditures:							
Number of cities reporting...	1,397	749	343	172	82	25	26
Total 1.....mil. dol...	3,133	329	252	374	370	228	1,680
Per capita 2.....dol...	36.43	29.90	21.00	31.17	30.72	27.59	51.66
Full-time uniformed employees per 1,000 pop.:							
Number of cities reporting...	1,393	745	343	172	82	25	26
Range, lowest to highest...	0.16-9.54	0.20-4.72	0.16-9.54	0.28-3.31	1.35-4.34	1.93-2.76	1.99-4.33
Median.....	1.59	1.73	1.66	1.60	1.82	2.13	1.51
Base salaries of policemen: 3							
Number of cities reporting...	1,452	781	353	180	85	26	27
Median salary:							
Entrance.....dol...	7,323	7,047	7,464	7,880	7,726	8,618	8,304
Maximum.....dol...	8,614	8,200	8,922	9,352	8,983	10,253	10,272

¹ Includes salary and wages, city contributions for employee retirement and employee health and life insurance programs, capital outlay, and other department expenditures.

² Based on population estimates by Rand McNally & Company, Chicago, Ill.

³ Excludes uniform allowances, holiday pay, longevity pay, or similar benefits, and pay due to promotion in rank.

Source: International City Management Association, Washington, D.C., *The Municipal Year Book, 1972*. (Copyright.)

No. 248. AVERAGE ANNUAL SALARY SCALES OF POLICE PATROLMEN AND FIRE-FIGHTERS, BY CITY SIZE-GROUPS: 1965 TO 1971

[In dollars. Based on a study covering cities with a population of 100,000 or more]

EMPLOYEE GROUP AND YEAR	MINIMUM ANNUAL SCALES					MAXIMUM ANNUAL SCALES				
	Total	City size-group				Total	City size-group			
		100,000-249,999	250,000-499,999	500,000-999,999	1,000,000 or more		100,000-249,999	250,000-499,999	500,000-999,999	1,000,000 or more
POLICE PATROLMEN										
1965.....	5,763	5,134	5,404	5,603	6,193	6,919	6,007	6,390	6,659	7,559
1966.....	6,173	5,396	5,746	5,851	6,755	7,327	6,321	6,802	7,048	8,007
1967.....	6,482	5,758	6,061	6,224	6,999	7,823	6,717	7,220	7,541	8,547
1968.....	7,039	6,203	6,412	6,821	7,655	8,324	7,235	7,650	8,201	8,998
1969.....	7,768	6,750	6,903	7,302	8,591	9,216	7,914	8,308	8,833	10,154
1970.....	8,475	7,343	7,662	8,105	9,340	10,038	8,548	9,127	9,829	10,685
1971.....	8,898	7,912	8,161	8,475	9,723	10,589	9,254	9,769	10,273	11,514
FIREFIGHTERS										
1965.....	5,633	5,046	5,310	5,646	6,293	6,689	5,892	6,297	6,607	7,630
1966.....	5,945	5,265	5,586	5,827	6,808	6,998	6,154	6,553	6,835	8,079
1967.....	6,264	5,614	5,915	6,227	7,038	7,464	6,523	6,978	7,356	8,601
1968.....	6,774	6,061	6,254	6,775	7,672	7,988	7,057	7,400	8,049	9,058
1969.....	7,445	6,584	6,732	7,518	8,618	8,749	7,690	7,947	8,830	10,157
1970.....	8,066	7,081	7,441	8,085	9,354	9,494	8,262	8,779	9,642	10,961
1971.....	8,513	7,616	7,936	8,521	9,708	10,068	88921	9,369	10,211	11,468

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, news release, July 21, 1971. Tabulated from data compiled by International City Management Association, Fraternal Order of Police, and International Association of Firefighters.

No. 249. U.S. SUPREME COURT—CASES FILED AND DISPOSITION DURING OCTOBER TERMS: 1950 TO 1969

[For years beginning in June. Statutory term of Court begins first Monday in October; for statistical purposes new term begins upon adjournment of preceding term, usually in June]

ACTION	1950	1955	1960	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969
Total cases:								
Filed.....	1,181	1,644	1,940	2,774	2,752	3,106	3,271	3,405
Disposed of ¹	1,202	1,630	1,911	2,665	2,890	2,946	3,117	3,379
Remaining on docket.....	119	219	385	591	453	613	767	793
Original cases filed.....	-	4	-	8	5	2	1	6
Appeals filed.....	77	104	124	158	144	162	192	204
Pauper appeals filed.....		17	28	42	48	36	40	51
Petitions for review:								
Filed.....	582	787	718	1,030	1,058	1,114	1,131	1,253
Granted.....	89	123	87	124	121	166	101	108
Denied or dismissed.....	495	643	628	900	922	979	983	1,121
Pauper petitions for review:								
Filed.....	404	583	950	1,388	1,319	1,610	1,744	1,772
Granted.....	17	16	22	43	56	84	62	38
Denied or dismissed.....	386	579	871	1,271	1,371	1,337	1,603	1,759
Motions for leave to file various writs:								
Filed.....	118	149	120	148	178	182	163	119
Granted.....	-	2	-	1	2	5	2	3
Denied or dismissed.....	121	155	125	147	188	166	168	121
Method of disposition of cases by—								
Written opinions (number of cases).....	114	103	125	120	132	156	116	105
Number of written opinions.....	91	82	110	97	100	110	99	88
Concurring opinions.....	23	19	35	32	30	65	48	40
Dissenting opinions.....	54	52	94	57	74	79	77	73
Separate opinions.....	4	4	14	15	14	15	19	17
Court opinions not signed by an individual Justice.....	77	127	136	181	270	306	230	268
Final decree—original cases.....	5	4	1	9	5	2	-	5
Denial or dismissal of petitions for review.....	881	1,222	1,499	2,171	2,293	2,316	2,586	2,880
Denial or withdrawal of motions to file various writs.....	121	155	125	147	190	186	168	121
Dismissal of pauper appeals.....	-	16	21	37	44	31	18	36
Motion to dismiss or per stipulation.....	4	3	4	-	-	-	17	-

- Represents zero. ¹ Beginning 1966, excludes dismissal of pauper appeals.

Source: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts, *Annual Report of the Director*.

No. 250. U.S. COURTS OF APPEAL: 1950 TO 1971

[For years ending June 30]

ITEM	1950	1955	1960	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971
Cases commenced	2,830	3,695	3,899	6,766	7,183	7,903	9,116	10,248	11,662	12,788
Criminal.....	308	677	623	1,223	1,458	1,665	2,098	2,508	2,660	3,197
U.S. civil.....	708	811	788	1,387	1,338	1,372	1,500	1,823	2,167	2,367
Private civil.....	1,114	1,363	1,534	2,677	2,809	3,101	3,569	4,197	4,834	5,234
Administrative appeals.....	485	576	737	1,106	1,254	1,385	1,545	1,845	1,622	1,883
Other.....	215	268	217	373	324	380	404	375	479	607
Cases disposed of ¹	2,355	2,809	2,681	3,546	4,087	4,468	4,668	5,121	6,139	7,607
Affirmed or granted.....	1,700	1,907	1,924	2,635	3,026	3,340	3,499	3,838	4,626	5,765
Reversed or denied.....	528	777	656	773	866	954	1,009	1,072	1,280	1,379
Percent of total.....	22.4	26.9	24.5	22.0	21.5	21.6	20.9	20.9	20.9	18.1
Other.....	127	125	101	138	195	174	160	211	233	463
Cases terminated ²	3,064	3,654	3,713	5,771	6,571	7,527	8,264	9,014	10,699	12,368
Criminal.....	342	670	580	1,014	1,214	1,524	1,754	2,022	2,581	3,047
U.S. civil.....	783	893	750	1,229	1,309	1,378	1,356	1,559	1,912	2,258
Private civil.....	1,184	1,289	1,517	2,183	2,552	2,968	3,268	3,679	4,367	5,065
Administrative appeals.....	541	523	660	1,004	1,141	1,257	1,512	1,394	1,407	1,503
Other.....	214	279	206	341	355	400	374	360	432	496
Median time per case ³	7.1	7.3	6.8	8.0	8.3	8.8	7.8	8.3	8.2	7.6

¹ After hearing or submission.

² Beginning 1955, represents cases in which a judgment had been rendered before end of year, even though time for filing a petition for rehearing had not expired or a pending petition for rehearing had not been decided.

³ Number of months, from filing of complete record to final disposition. For definition of median, see preface.

Source: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts, *Annual Report of the Director*.

No. 251. U.S. DISTRICT COURTS—TRIALS: 1945 TO 1971

[For years ending June 30. Through 1960, trials commenced; thereafter, trials completed. Prior to 1965, excludes D.C., Alaska, Hawaii, and outlying areas. A trial is defined as a contested proceeding (other than a hearing on a motion) before either court or jury in which evidence is introduced and final judgment sought]

TYPE OF TRIAL	1945	1950	1955	1960	1965	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971
Total	8,390	7,977	9,258	9,042	11,485	12,500	14,221	14,397	16,032	17,549
Civil trials.....	4,358	5,663	5,882	6,002	7,613	8,095	8,688	8,834	9,449	10,093
Nonjury.....	2,845	3,648	3,224	3,161	4,459	4,742	5,478	5,619	6,078	6,600
Jury.....	1,513	2,015	2,658	2,841	3,154	3,353	3,210	3,215	3,371	3,493
Criminal trials.....	4,032	2,314	3,376	3,040	3,872	4,405	5,533	5,563	6,583	7,456
Nonjury.....	1,391	825	1,151	943	1,143	1,345	1,800	1,883	2,357	2,923
Jury.....	2,641	1,489	2,225	2,097	2,729	3,060	3,733	3,680	4,226	4,533

No. 252. U.S. DISTRICT COURTS—CRIMINAL CASES: 1970 AND 1971

[For years ending June 30. Excludes District of Columbia, Canal Zone, Guam, and Virgin Islands]

NATURE OF OFFENSE	1970		Cases com- men- ced, 1971 (excl. trans- fers)	DISPOSITION OF DEFENDANTS, 1971							
	Cases com- men- ced (excl. trans- fers)	Cases termi- nated		Not convicted		Convicted			Sentenced		
				Total	Ac- quited	Total	By guilty plea	By court or jury	Im- prison- ment	Pro- bation	Fine and other
Total.....	38,102	36,241	41,290	12,410	1,857	32,103	27,544	4,559	14,378	13,243	4,482
General offenses:											
Homicide.....	275	67	237	41	15	52	36	16	40	12	-
Robbery.....	1,580	1,223	1,955	505	86	1,369	1,002	357	1,249	110	-
Assault.....	684	482	655	198	54	312	206	106	176	108	28
Burglary.....	529	275	482	112	13	322	265	57	180	140	2
Larceny—thft.....	3,226	3,314	3,685	1,122	192	3,320	2,880	440	1,472	1,772	76
Embezzlement and fraud.....	3,715	3,683	4,312	1,266	232	3,824	3,373	451	1,107	2,480	237
Auto theft.....	4,090	4,307	2,408	652	118	2,418	2,055	363	1,715	693	10
Forgery, counterfeiting.....	3,862	3,707	4,242	986	173	3,766	3,314	452	1,963	1,791	12
Sex offenses.....	241	149	206	63	21	73	42	31	53	16	4
Narcotics.....	3,511	3,420	4,679	2,204	124	3,162	2,682	480	1,834	1,268	70
Misc. general offenses.....	3,478	2,628	4,393	1,526	277	2,871	2,238	633	1,575	1,113	183
Special offenses:											
Immigration laws.....	4,614	4,358	5,027	357	33	4,968	4,865	103	1,475	987	2,506
Liquor, Internal Revenue.....	1,355	1,998	1,171	324	92	1,616	1,323	293	676	889	51
Selective Service Act.....	3,712	2,833	4,539	1,937	236	1,036	590	446	377	650	9
Other Federal statutes.....	3,227	3,797	3,299	1,127	191	3,004	2,673	331	486	1,224	1,204

- Represents zero.

Source of tables 251 and 252: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts, *Annual Report of the Director*.

No. 253. U.S. DISTRICT COURTS—DISPOSITION OF DEFENDANTS CHARGED WITH MARIJUANA AND NARCOTIC DRUG ACT VIOLATIONS: 1967 TO 1971

[For years ending June 30. Excludes District of Columbia, Canal Zone, Guam, and Virgin Islands. Data reflect defendants charged with selling and/or using drugs in violation of Marijuana Tax Act, Narcotics-Border registration, and Drug Abuse and Prevention Act of 1970]

ITEM	MARIJUANA TAX ACT					NARCOTIC DRUG ACT				
	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971
Total defendants	961	1,433	2,189	2,082	3,323	1,289	1,259	1,356	1,338	2,043
Not convicted, total.....	189	297	517	551	1,322	239	266	319	408	882
Dismissed.....	158	236	437	491	1,256	205	227	271	371	817
Convicted.....	772	1,136	1,672	1,531	2,001	1,050	993	1,037	930	1,161
By guilty pleas.....	666	942	1,463	1,359	1,822	758	722	776	671	860
Type of sentence:										
Imprisonment, total.....	370	564	750	571	947	810	804	831	712	887
Under 3 years.....	93	127	160	177	388	129	107	129	90	161
3-5 years.....	112	175	282	180	301	133	118	118	96	127
5 years and over.....	165	262	308	214	258	548	579	584	526	599
Probation.....	392	560	911	946	1,001	228	168	199	210	257
Average sentence of imprisonment.....mos..	51.0	51.2	52.6	46.7	30.9	67.1	73.8	73.7	79.3	78.3

Source: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts, *Federal Offenders in the U.S. District Courts*, annual.

No. 254. U.S. DISTRICT COURTS—CIVIL AND CRIMINAL CASES: 1950 TO 1971

[For years ending June 30. Excludes District of Columbia, Canal Zone, Guam, and Virgin Islands, except, beginning 1965, civil cases include data for all district courts]

ITEM	1950	1955	1960	1965	1968	1969	1970	1971
Civil cases:								
Cases commenced.....	44,454	48,308	49,852	67,678	71,449	77,193	87,321	93,896
Cases terminated ¹	42,482	47,959	48,847	63,137	67,859	72,461	79,466	70,320
No court action.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	29,309	28,097	28,573	31,056	33,361
Court action, total.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	33,828	39,762	43,888	48,410	36,959
Before pretrial.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	17,089	21,411	24,818	29,429	18,727
Pretrial.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	9,442	10,320	11,227	11,006	10,886
Trials.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	7,297	8,031	7,843	7,975	7,346
Percent reaching trial.....	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	11.6	11.8	10.8	10.0	10.4
Criminal cases:								
Cases commenced ²	36,383	35,310	28,137	31,569	30,714	33,585	38,102	41,290
Defendants disposed of.....	37,675	38,990	30,512	33,718	31,843	32,796	36,356	44,615
Not convicted.....	4,173	5,135	3,784	4,061	6,169	5,993	8,178	12,512
Dismissed.....	3,287	3,792	2,596	3,789	4,981	4,867	6,608	10,655
Acquitted.....	936	1,343	1,188	1,172	1,188	1,126	1,570	1,857
Convicted.....	33,502	33,855	26,728	28,757	25,674	26,803	28,178	32,103
By guilty plea or nolo contendere.....	31,739	31,148	24,245	25,023	22,055	23,138	24,111	27,544
By court or jury.....	1,763	2,707	2,483	2,834	3,619	3,665	4,067	4,559
Imprisonment.....	14,435	16,889	13,433	13,668	12,610	12,847	12,415	14,378
Probation.....	16,046	14,021	10,391	10,779	9,820	9,991	11,387	13,243
Fine and other.....	3,021	2,945	2,904	4,310	3,244	3,955	4,376	4,482

NA Not available. ¹ Excludes land condemnation cases. ² Excludes transfers.

No. 255. U.S. DISTRICT COURTS—CIVIL CASES COMMENCED AND TERMINATED: 1971

[For year ending June 30. Excludes land condemnation cases]

NATURE OF SUIT	Cases commenced, total	Cases terminated, total	No court action	COURT ACTION				
				Total	Before pre-trial	Pre-trial	Trials, total	Percent reaching trial
Total.....	92,505	70,320	33,361	36,959	18,727	10,886	7,346	10.4
U.S. cases.....	24,278	19,761	9,483	10,278	7,767	1,355	1,156	5.8
Contract actions.....	4,154	4,338	3,006	1,332	1,010	207	115	2.7
Real property actions.....	1,380	1,339	741	598	507	87	54	4.0
Tort actions.....	2,030	2,217	1,062	1,155	464	404	287	12.9
Actions under statutes.....	16,634	10,635	4,110	6,425	5,169	668	588	5.6
Other actions.....	80	1,332	564	768	617	39	112	8.4
Private cases.....	68,227	50,559	23,878	26,681	10,960	9,531	6,190	12.2
Federal question.....	39,572	23,404	12,142	11,262	5,337	3,656	2,269	9.7
Contract actions.....	4,340	3,962	2,642	1,320	617	467	236	6.0
Tort actions.....	7,669	7,326	3,809	3,517	780	1,994	743	10.1
Actions under statutes.....	26,895	9,320	4,054	5,266	3,237	949	1,080	11.6
All other.....	668	2,706	1,637	1,159	703	246	210	7.5
Diversity of citizenship and local jurisdiction.....	28,655	27,155	11,736	15,419	5,623	5,875	3,921	14.4

Source of tables 254 and 255: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts, *Annual Report of the Director*.

No. 256. JUVENILE COURT—CASES HANDLED: 1960 TO 1970

[Delinquency cases are all cases of youths referred to a juvenile court for violation of a law or ordinance or for seriously antisocial conduct. Dependency and neglect cases are all cases referred to the court for some form of neglect or inadequate care on the part of parents or guardians]

ITEM	1960	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
Population 10-17 years old ¹	25,364	29,479	30,008	30,750	31,374	31,971	32,531
Delinquency cases excluding traffic ²	510	697	745	811	900	989	1,052
Per 1,000 population 10-17 years old.....	20.1	23.6	24.8	26.4	28.7	30.9	32.3
Population under 18 years old ¹	64,553	70,431	70,889	70,781	70,813	70,759	69,653
Dependency and neglect cases ²	131	157	161	154	141	127	133
Per 1,000 population under 18 years old.....	2.0	2.2	2.2	2.1	2.0	1.8	1.9

¹ U.S. Bureau of the Census estimates of civilian population as of July 1, except 1960 and 1970, as of April 1.

² Delinquency cases based on data from a national sample of juvenile courts, except 1970, based on all courts reporting whose jurisdiction includes about three-fourths of the nation's population; dependency and neglect cases based on reports from courts serving about two-thirds of the child population under 18 years of age.

Source: U.S. Social and Rehabilitation Service, *Juvenile Court Statistics*, annual.

No. 257. AUTHORIZED INTERCEPTS OF COMMUNICATIONS—SUMMARY: 1969 TO 1971

[Data for jurisdiction with statutes authorizing or approving interception of wire or oral communications]

ITEM	1969	1970	1971	ITEM	1969	1970	1971
Intercept installations authorized, total.....	301	596	816	Type of facility—Continued			
Installed.....	270	582	792	Business.....	71	121	134
Average length, days.....	23	22	22	Other.....	28	109	129
Tap.....	250	538	753	Major offense specified in application:			
Bug (incl. unspecified).....	20	44	39	Gambling.....	102	325	570
Federal.....	30	179	281	Drugs.....	89	127	126
State.....	240	403	511	Larceny.....	10	31	81
Average number of intercepted communications.....	544	656	643	Arson.....	1	13	2
Incriminating.....	265	296	399	Other.....	99	100	87
Persons arrested.....	965	2,348	2,818	Cost:			
Convictions.....	294	538	322	Average.....	\$2,364	\$5,534	\$4,599
Type of facility:				\$1,000 or less.....	127	178	241
Residence.....	134	203	342	\$1,001-\$5,000.....	99	227	325
Apartment.....	68	163	211	\$5,001-\$10,000.....	24	88	114
				\$10,001 and over.....	12	76	96

Source: Administrative Office of the U.S. Courts, *Report on Applications for Orders Authorizing or Approving the Interception of Wire or Oral Communications*.

No. 258. LAWYERS—SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS: 1954 TO 1970

[See headnote, table 260]

CHARACTERISTIC	1954	1957	1960	1963	1966	Total	1970		
							In cities with population—		
							Less than 200,000	200,000-499,999	500,000 or more
All lawyers ¹	241,514	262,320	285,933	296,069	316,856	355,242	172,030	41,075	142,137
Lawyers reporting ²	221,600	235,783	252,365	268,782	289,404	324,818	159,291	37,411	128,116
In cities with population: ³									
Less than 200,000.....	105,709	111,543	115,453	124,092	135,515	159,291	159,291	(X)	(X)
200,000-499,999.....	30,651	33,001	37,388	39,279	41,205	37,411	(X)	37,411	(X)
500,000 or more.....	85,240	91,239	99,544	105,411	112,684	128,116	(X)	(X)	128,116
Male.....	216,564	229,433	245,897	261,639	281,336	315,715	155,356	36,428	123,931
Female.....	5,036	6,350	6,488	7,143	8,068	9,103	3,935	983	4,185
Year of birth:									
1904 and earlier.....	83,582	76,479	69,017	60,346	52,026	42,454	22,050	4,545	15,859
1905-1914.....	58,526	59,491	59,327	58,055	56,378	52,856	25,524	5,557	21,875
1915-1924.....	54,793	60,235	62,704	63,566	63,944	63,077	32,784	7,565	22,728
1925-1934.....	19,100	36,225	57,082	70,692	76,651	79,679	39,276	9,518	30,885
1935 and later.....	5,599	3,353	1,891	14,345	38,559	85,980	39,403	10,126	36,451
Not reported.....			2,364	1,778	1,846	672	254	100	318
Education:									
Attended college.....	171,687	191,198	211,711	232,617	256,823	296,572	145,556	33,984	117,032
College degree.....	107,617	122,767	146,359	168,179	194,120	238,213	114,081	28,997	97,135
Attended law school.....	194,273	214,019	233,600	253,250	276,327	314,453	153,094	36,391	124,973
Law degree.....	170,597	188,883	213,178	234,684	259,402	301,076	145,618	34,850	120,608
Unknown.....	18,695	14,893	12,358	10,052	8,597	6,073	3,166	649	2,263
Status in practice: ⁴									
Government.....	21,279	24,245	25,621	29,314	31,280	35,803	16,116	3,613	16,074
Federal.....	9,040	12,458	13,045	15,113	16,294	18,710	5,234	1,691	11,885
State.....	3,551	4,000	4,316	6,486	7,416	9,293	5,444	1,332	2,517
City or county.....	8,678	7,787	8,260	7,715	7,580	7,800	5,438	690	1,672
Judicial.....	7,903	7,910	8,180	8,748	9,712	10,349	7,392	997	1,960
Federal.....	621	769	599	707	800	878	763	145	370
State or county.....	5,041	5,056	5,301	5,712	6,823	7,548	5,672	660	1,216
City.....	2,241	2,085	2,280	2,329	2,089	1,923	1,357	192	374
Private practice.....	189,423	188,955	192,353	200,586	212,662	236,085	119,507	27,166	89,412
Individual.....	127,359	122,389	116,911	113,127	113,273	118,963	62,377	12,529	44,057
Partner.....	51,668	54,966	60,709	70,064	78,544	92,442	48,697	11,285	32,460
Associate ⁴	10,306	11,600	14,733	17,395	20,845	24,680	8,433	3,352	12,895
Salaried.....	16,645	21,054	25,198	29,510	33,222	40,486	15,453	5,562	19,471
Private industry.....	15,063	18,911	22,533	26,492	29,405	33,593	12,372	4,806	16,415
Educational inst.....	1,351	1,504	1,798	2,100	2,717	3,732	2,092	435	1,205
Other private employ.....	234	639	867	918	1,100	3,161	989	321	1,851
Inactive or retired.....	6,581	7,661	10,887	12,024	14,881	16,812	11,353	1,602	3,957

¹ Not applicable.² Includes duplications: 1954, 4,440; 1957, 4,506; 1960, 4,504; 1963, 5,918; 1966, 6,787; 1970, 8,834.³ 1954-1957, 1950 Census of Population; 1960, 1960 Census of Population; 1963 and 1966 unofficial estimates, of *Editor & Publisher Yearbook*; and 1970, 1970 Census of Population.⁴ In some cases, if more than 1 subentry was applicable the individual was tabulated in each.⁵ Lawyers employed by individual practitioners or partnerships.Source: American Bar Foundation, Chicago, Ill., *The 1971 Lawyer Statistical Report*, 1971. (Copyright.)

No. 259. LAW FIRMS—SELECTED DATA: 1967

[Money figures in millions of dollars]

ITEM	All firms, total	FIRMS OPERATED ENTIRE YEAR, WITH RECEIPTS OF—			SELECTED STATES				
		Under \$25,000	\$25,000—\$100,000	\$100,000 and over	Calif.	Ill.	N.Y.	Pa.	Tex.
ALL FIRMS									
Number.....	143,069	88,032	42,893	10,811	13,416	8,458	23,040	6,600	7,016
Sole practitioners.....	121,930	85,116	34,413	1,922	11,397	7,146	19,979	5,756	5,993
Partnerships ¹	21,139	2,916	8,482	8,887	2,019	1,312	3,061	844	1,023
Receipts.....	6,334	1,046	1,998	3,187	733	450	1,150	311	282
Sole practitioners.....	2,853	1,009	1,490	335	323	183	450	140	128
Partnerships ¹	3,481	38	510	2,852	410	267	700	171	154
FIRMS WITH PAYROLL									
Number.....	69,891	29,195	28,875	10,785	6,637	3,838	9,728	3,231	3,446
Receipts.....	5,230	530	1,421	3,183	613	374	965	259	234
Payroll.....	1,172	162	266	722	143	85	245	58	50
Paid employees ²	201,699	33,772	57,642	105,567	21,576	12,940	35,723	10,539	8,999
With 4 or more employees:									
Number.....	11,862	236	3,087	8,341	1,356	699	1,715	606	530
Receipts.....	3,114	4	203	2,856	390	238	662	169	135
Payroll.....	753	2	54	684	100	60	183	39	30
Paid employees ²	118,435	1,096	14,699	99,639	14,052	8,314	24,623	6,758	4,939

¹ Includes corporations. ² For week including March 12.Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *U.S. Census of Business: 1967*, BC 67–SS5.

No. 260. LAWYERS, BY STATES: 1960 AND 1970

[Data based on 1961 and 1971 editions of Martindale-Hubbell Law Directory. Represents all persons who are members of the bar, including those in industries, educational institutions, etc., and those inactive or retired]

STATE	196 ¹	1970			STATE	1960 ¹	1970		
		Total ¹	In private practice ²	Population per lawyer ³			Total ¹	In private practice ²	Population per lawyer ³
U.S.....	285,933	324,818	236,085	626	Mo.....	7,453	7,230	4,901	647
Ala.....	2,712	3,291	2,334	1,047	Mont.....	1,028	978	714	710
Alaska.....	198	443	313	682	Neb.....	2,344	2,481	1,633	598
Ariz.....	1,681	2,618	1,963	677	Nev.....	440	789	583	661
Ark.....	1,778	1,969	1,437	977	N.H.....	636	791	606	932
Calif.....	22,576	31,680	24,013	632	N.J.....	9,331	11,126	8,581	644
Colo.....	3,606	4,197	3,054	626	N.Mex.....	972	1,201	860	846
Conn.....	3,932	5,398	3,862	560	N.Y.....	49,832	48,312	37,337	377
Del.....	514	733	423	748	N.C.....	3,613	4,367	3,229	1,164
D.C.....	12,564	15,501	5,327	49	N.Dak.....	738	728	496	849
Fla.....	7,737	10,917	8,171	622	Ohio.....	15,470	15,349	11,199	694
Ga.....	4,806	5,617	4,023	832	Okla.....	4,818	4,637	3,049	552
Hawaii.....	482	857	631	898	Oreg.....	2,646	2,996	2,349	698
Idaho.....	682	803	604	888	Pa.....	12,137	13,557	10,630	870
Ill.....	18,901	20,404	15,037	545	R.I.....	1,066	1,284	1,048	740
Ind.....	4,746	5,447	4,158	953	S.C.....	1,884	2,236	1,686	1,159
Iowa.....	3,556	3,820	2,826	740	S.Dak.....	758	812	677	821
Kans.....	2,985	3,126	2,287	719	Tenn.....	4,231	4,770	3,353	823
Ky.....	3,337	3,625	2,730	888	Tex.....	13,997	17,217	12,393	650
La.....	4,177	5,089	3,962	716	Utah.....	1,144	1,309	974	817
Maine.....	982	1,068	833	990	Vt.....	493	581	410	765
Md.....	5,224	6,619	4,624	593	Va.....	4,724	6,401	4,354	726
Mass.....	10,384	11,316	9,268	508	Wash.....	3,895	4,466	3,365	763
Mich.....	9,413	10,869	7,955	840	W.Va.....	1,789	1,719	1,253	1,015
Minn.....	4,712	5,481	3,951	694	Wis.....	6,134	6,177	4,543	715
Miss.....	2,190	2,517	1,854	881	Wyo.....	492	449	323	740

¹ 1960 includes lawyers not reporting; 1970 represents lawyers reporting only. Includes an estimated adjustment (subtraction) to account for duplications.² Based on reports from approximately 90 percent of all lawyers.³ Based on Bureau of the Census estimates of resident population including Armed Forces stationed in area as of July 1, 1970.Source: American Bar Foundation, Chicago, Ill.; *The 1971 Lawyer Statistical Report*, 1971. (Copyright.)

No. 261. FEDERAL AND STATE PRISONERS—PRISONERS PRESENT AND PRISONERS RECEIVED: 1950 TO 1970

[Rate per 100,000 estimated civilian population. Excludes State institutions in Alaska and, prior to 1960, those in Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 412-417]

YEAR	PRESENT AT END OF YEAR						RECEIVED FROM COURTS					
	All institutions		Federal		State		All institutions		Federal		State	
	Number	Rate	Number	Rate	Number	Rate	Number	Rate	Number	Rate	Number	Rate
1950.....	166,123	110.3	17,134	11.4	148,989	98.9	69,473	46.1	14,237	9.5	55,236	36.7
1955.....	185,780	113.4	20,088	12.3	165,692	101.1	78,414	47.9	15,286	9.3	63,123	38.5
1960.....	212,957	118.6	23,218	12.9	189,739	105.7	88,575	49.3	13,723	7.6	74,852	41.7
1965.....	210,895	109.5	21,040	10.9	189,855	98.6	87,505	45.4	12,781	6.6	74,724	38.8
1969.....	196,007	97.6	19,623	9.7	176,384	87.8	75,277	37.6	11,589	5.8	63,688	31.8
1970.....	196,429	96.7	20,038	9.8	176,391	86.8	79,351	39.1	12,047	5.9	67,304	33.1

Source: U.S. Bureau of Prisons, *National Prisoner Statistics*, Bulletin Nos. 44 and 47.

No. 262. FEDERAL AND STATE PRISONERS—MOVEMENT OF SENTENCED PRISONERS: 1969 AND 1970

[For coverage, see headnote, table 261. Minus sign (—) denotes decrease. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1957*, series H 418 and H 421-431]

MOVEMENT OF SENTENCED PRISONERS	1969			1970		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
Prisoners present:						
January 1.....	187,914	182,102	5,812	196,007	189,413	6,594
December 31.....	196,007	189,413	6,594	196,429	190,794	5,635
Percent change.....	4.3	4.0	13.4	0.2	0.7	-14.5
Admissions.....	233,507	224,835	8,672	255,912	246,150	9,762
Admitted, except transfers.....	138,596	131,713	6,883	155,575	148,387	7,188
Received from courts.....	75,277	71,479	3,798	79,351	75,692	3,659
Returned as a parole or conditional-release violator.....	16,844	16,045	799	17,294	16,710	584
Other admissions ¹	46,475	44,189	2,286	58,930	55,985	2,945
Transferred from other institutions.....	97,916	96,127	1,789	100,337	97,763	2,574
Departures.....	233,121	224,743	8,378	253,835	243,889	9,946
Discharged, except transfers.....	133,869	127,367	6,502	153,927	146,604	7,323
Releases.....	89,060	85,066	3,994	91,734	87,877	3,857
Conditional.....	58,911	55,902	3,009	61,877	59,037	2,840
Unconditional.....	30,149	29,164	985	29,855	28,838	1,017
Death, except execution.....	684	675	9	663	648	15
Execution.....	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other discharges ¹	44,125	41,626	2,499	61,530	58,079	3,451
Transferred to other institutions.....	99,252	97,376	1,876	99,912	97,284	2,628

— Represents zero. ¹ Includes prisoner movement incident to escapes, court orders, etc.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Prisons, *National Prisoner Statistics*, Bulletin No. 47.

No. 263. PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS FOR DELINQUENT CHILDREN: 1962, 1966, AND 1970

[As of June 30. Includes Puerto Rico and Virgin Islands. For each year shown, represents from 90-95 percent of all institutions]

ITEM	1962	1966	1970	ITEM	1962	1966	1970
Institutions reporting.....	226	292	325	Departures, percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0
Percent overcrowded.....	44.7	39.0	30.8	Discharged, no agency supervision.....	12.7	11.0	7.9
Admissions, percent.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	Placed in aftercare ¹ /parole.....	57.2	54.8	62.4
Committed by court.....	52.2	61.8	67.4	Transferred to other delinquency institutions.....	30.1	21.4	18.4
Returned from aftercare ¹ /parole.....	13.7	12.9	14.3	Other discharges.....			
Transferred from other delinquency institutions.....	34.1	14.6	10.1			12.8	11.3
Other admissions.....		10.6	8.2				

¹ Aftercare: Status of children in legal custody of institution, receiving care and supervision outside institution from its staff or parent agency; and children in legal custody of parents, receiving institutional care and supervision in their own home.

Source: U.S. Social and Rehabilitation Service, *Statistics on Public Institutions for Delinquent Children, 1962, 1966, and 1970*.

No. 264. FEDERAL AND STATE PRISONS—PRISONERS PRESENT AND PRISONERS RECEIVED, BY STATES: 1950 TO 1970

[See headnote, table 261]

STATE	PRESENT AT END OF YEAR					RECEIVED FROM COURTS				
	1950	1955	1960	1965	1970	1950	1955	1960	1965	1970
United States.....	166, 123	185, 780	212, 953	210, 895	196, 429	69, 473	78, 414	88, 575	87, 505	79, 351
Federal institutions ¹	17, 134	20, 088	23, 218	21, 040	20, 038	14, 237	15, 286	13, 723	12, 781	12, 047
State institutions.....	148, 989	165, 692	189, 735	189, 855	176, 391	55, 236	63, 128	74, 852	74, 724	67, 304
New England:										
Maine.....	736	620	750	695	516	471	325	495	418	346
New Hampshire.....	235	198	180	205	244	72	76	83	96	153
Vermont.....	259	285	269	263	162	210	207	217	220	114
Massachusetts.....	2, 375	1, 995	1, 020	1, 929	2, 053	851	861	955	825	880
Rhode Island ²	284	305	255	310	(NA)	250	201	104	135	(NA)
Connecticut.....	1, 020	1, 260	1, 497	1, 642	1, 568	440	591	675	835	(NA)
Middle Atlantic:										
New York ³	15, 313	17, 069	17, 207	17, 504	12, 059	3, 456	4, 510	5, 186	5, 474	4, 134
New Jersey.....	3, 901	3, 782	4, 284	4, 839	5, 704	1, 555	1, 679	2, 274	2, 566	2, 428
Pennsylvania.....	7, 432	7, 342	7, 802	7, 116	6, 289	1, 867	2, 187	2, 101	2, 015	2, 590
East North Central:										
Ohio.....	9, 128	10, 483	11, 111	11, 374	9, 185	2, 727	3, 264	3, 733	3, 421	4, 083
Indiana.....	4, 738	4, 462	5, 429	4, 486	4, 137	1, 134	1, 331	1, 396	1, 310	700
Illinois.....	7, 886	8, 130	9, 064	8, 306	6, 381	1, 868	2, 196	2, 826	2, 461	2, 428
Michigan.....	8, 591	9, 547	9, 550	7, 342	9, 079	3, 076	3, 275	3, 706	3, 280	3, 180
Wisconsin.....	2, 017	2, 281	2, 784	2, 830	2, 973	1, 051	1, 265	1, 815	1, 106	1, 371
West North Central:										
Minnesota.....	1, 879	1, 964	2, 059	1, 772	1, 585	679	653	633	496	(NA)
Iowa.....	2, 084	2, 203	2, 204	2, 178	1, 747	632	743	845	694	631
Missouri.....	3, 400	3, 966	3, 698	3, 517	3, 413	1, 550	1, 692	1, 841	1, 868	1, 743
North Dakota.....	235	228	248	208	147	124	126	134	139	110
South Dakota.....	451	423	526	571	301	302	291	363	390	256
Nebraska.....	1, 147	1, 080	1, 269	1, 151	1, 001	623	644	767	698	590
Kansas.....	1, 959	1, 974	2, 313	2, 791	1, 902	833	802	985	1, 115	858
South Atlantic:										
Delaware ⁴	158	172	226	315	596	123	127	244	168	528
Maryland.....	3, 892	4, 685	5, 316	5, 467	5, 186	3, 000	3, 855	4, 369	4, 775	(NA)
Dist. of Columbia.....	1, 478	1, 943	1, 958	1, 604	1, 423	580	679	578	667	1, 196
Virginia.....	4, 439	4, 869	5, 775	4, 553	4, 648	1, 751	1, 839	1, 884	1, 610	1, 874
West Virginia.....	2, 904	2, 269	2, 407	1, 477	938	702	625	511	348	252
North Carolina.....	5, 004	5, 334	5, 977	6, 029	5, 969	1, 928	2, 384	2, 709	2, 356	1, 955
South Carolina.....	1, 513	1, 852	2, 080	2, 323	2, 726	607	830	903	1, 319	1, 681
Georgia ⁵	4, 545	5, 701	6, 985	5, 966	5, 113	1, 606	2, 067	2, 624	3, 173	2, 637
Florida.....	3, 973	4, 830	7, 084	6, 995	9, 187	1, 516	2, 105	3, 026	3, 193	4, 395
East South Central:										
Kentucky.....	3, 259	3, 949	3, 603	2, 813	2, 849	1, 365	1, 476	1, 793	1, 311	1, 641
Tennessee.....	2, 780	2, 723	3, 134	3, 213	3, 268	1, 026	984	1, 294	1, 403	1, 611
Alabama ⁶	4, 454	5, 222	5, 360	4, 377	3, 790	2, 514	3, 065	2, 357	1, 873	1, 469
Mississippi.....	2, 158	2, 080	1, 975	2, 019	1, 730	753	737	856	685	667
West South Central:										
Arkansas.....	1, 541	1, 751	2, 016	1, 970	(NA)	695	787	998	1, 021	(NA)
Louisiana.....	2, 674	3, 026	3, 749	3, 844	4, 196	1, 164	1, 342	1, 649	1, 960	1, 627
Oklahoma.....	2, 401	2, 600	2, 679	2, 829	3, 640	1, 183	1, 237	1, 511	1, 747	1, 970
Texas.....	6, 424	8, 622	11, 308	12, 854	14, 331	2, 996	3, 947	5, 043	5, 615	6, 610
Mountain:										
Montana.....	595	529	602	586	260	410	382	425	347	229
Idaho.....	514	520	549	481	411	290	233	275	232	215
Wyoming.....	368	287	338	536	231	195	166	235	196	126
Colorado.....	1, 490	1, 800	2, 078	2, 766	2, 066	957	929	1, 193	1, 296	874
New Mexico.....	705	724	1, 243	1, 002	742	437	403	495	403	341
Arizona.....	878	1, 055	1, 516	1, 694	1, 460	452	540	816	736	557
Utah.....	562	554	553	701	491	239	168	268	302	204
Nevada.....	240	373	413	622	690	172	218	222	322	268
Pacific:										
Washington.....	2, 290	2, 443	2, 455	3, 202	2, 864	933	805	987	1, 195	1, 135
Oregon.....	1, 531	1, 552	1, 710	2, 000	1, 800	659	641	891	939	912
California.....	11, 056	15, 230	21, 660	26, 325	25, 033	3, 122	3, 638	6, 023	6, 004	4, 690
Hawaii.....	(NA)	(NA)	558	463	228	(NA)	(NA)	134	61	71

NA Not available. ¹ Not included in State figures. ² Total excludes, and individual State figures include transfers.

³ Beginning 1960, excludes male misdemeanor prisoners in adult correctional institutions. Beginning 1965, excludes female misdemeanants.

⁴ Beginning 1960, prisoners present include prisoners out of the institution on temporary absences.

⁵ Through 1955, covers only the New Castle County workhouse; thereafter, also includes the Kent and Sussex County workhouses which were united with it to form a State correctional system.

⁶ Includes all felony prisoners regardless of age.

⁷ Beginning 1960, excludes misdemeanor prisoners received from court.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Prisons, *National Prisoner Statistics*, Bulletin Nos. 44 and 47.

No. 265. JAILS—SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS, BY REGIONS: 1970

[As of March 15. Excludes Federal and State prisons or other correctional institutions; institutions exclusively for juveniles; State-operated jails of Conn., Del., and R.I.; and other facilities which retain persons for less than 2 days. See text p. 141. For composition of regions, see fig. I, p. xii]

CHARACTERISTIC	United States	North-east	North Central	South	West
Jails, number	4,037	235	1,178	1,914	710
Percent overcrowded.....	5.1	13.6	3.4	4.8	5.8
Receiving juveniles.....	2,822	147	915	1,296	464
In cities (population 25,000 or more) and counties.....	3,319	226	1,028	1,574	491
Cells, total.....	97,891	26,365	22,922	34,702	13,902
Percent by age (in years):					
Under 50.....	74.9	63.7	67.0	82.3	90.5
50-100.....	19.6	24.1	27.2	15.3	9.5
100 and over.....	5.5	12.3	5.9	2.4	-
Percent, without selected facilities:					
Educational.....	89.2	57.1	91.9	92.7	87.2
Recreational.....	86.4	49.6	91.3	90.5	80.0
Medical.....	49.0	22.6	46.3	57.3	40.3
Visiting.....	26.0	11.9	28.6	27.0	24.0

-- Represents zero.

No. 266. JAIL INMATES—REASON FOR RETENTION, BY REGIONS: 1970

[As of March 15. See text, p. 141. For composition of regions, see fig. I, p. xii]

TYPE OF RETENTION	UNITED STATES		NORTHEAST		NORTH CENTRAL		SOUTH		WEST	
	Total	Juvenile	Adult	Juvenile	Adult	Juvenile	Adult	Juvenile	Adult	Juvenile
Inmates, total	160,863	7,800	26,526	4,932	28,226	983	60,330	1,325	37,981	560
Not convicted ¹	83,079	5,158	13,648	2,684	14,654	816	31,797	1,152	17,822	506
Not yet arraigned.....	27,460	2,104	3,340	289	5,501	574	11,141	822	5,374	419
Arraigned, awaiting trial.....	55,619	3,054	10,308	2,395	9,153	242	20,656	330	12,448	87
Other reasons:										
Convicted, awaiting further legal action.....	8,688	424	2,370	295	1,426	55	3,387	62	1,081	12
Serving sentences:										
1 year or less.....	58,600	1,365	7,884	1,103	11,115	112	19,471	108	18,765	42
Over 1 year.....	10,496	853	2,624	850	1,081	-	5,675	3	313	-

-- Represents zero.

¹ Includes persons held for other authorities, not yet arraigned, and arraigned and awaiting trial.

Source of tables 265 and 266: U.S. Law Enforcement Assistance Administration, 1970 *National Jail Census*, and unpublished data.

No. 267. MOVEMENT OF PRISONERS UNDER SENTENCE OF DEATH: 1967 TO 1970

[Includes all prisoners reported under sentence of death by civil authorities. The term "under sentence of death" begins when the court pronounces the first sentence of death for a capital offense. For definition of median, see preface]

ITEM	1967, total	1968, total	1969			1970		
			Total	Murder	Other	Total	Murder	Other
Under sentence of death, Jan. 1.....	415	434	479	404	75	524	439	85
Received death sentence during year.....	85	102	97	85	12	127	116	11
Other admissions ¹	5	20	33	25	8	33	25	8
Disposition ²	60	77	85	75	10	76	63	13
Median elapsed time ³months.....	40.8	32.6	35.7	34.0	42.0	54.4	(NA)	(NA)
Under sentence of death, Dec. 31.....	434	479	524	439	85	608	517	91
Median elapsed time ⁴months.....	28.9	33.2	39.2	36.9	46.7	36.7	(NA)	(NA)

-- Represents zero. NA Not available.

¹ Includes prisoners who had previously been reported as being "disposed of by other means" as a result of having been granted a new trial or transferred to a mental hospital, who were returned to "death row" during the following or subsequent year.

² Includes commutations, transfers to mental hospitals, reversals of judgment, grants for new trials, resentencing, etc.

³ Period between first imposition of death sentence and date of other disposition.

⁴ Period between first imposition of death sentence and Dec. 31 of year stated.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Prisons, *National Prisoner Statistics*, Bulletin No. 46.

No. 268. AVERAGE TIME SERVED BY PRISONERS RELEASED FROM FEDERAL INSTITUTIONS FOR FIRST TIME: 1965 AND 1970

[For years ending June 30. For 1970, excludes 1,403 first releases other than by parole, expiration of sentence, and mandatory release; also excludes 1,465 second or subsequent releases. In computing averages, sentences to life and more than 45 years were counted as 45 years; minority sentences of juvenile delinquents were counted from date of sentence to 21st birthday]

YEAR AND OFFENSE	RELEASES, EXCLUDING PRISONERS SENTENCED UNDER THE YOUTH CORRECTIONS ACT										YOUTH CORREC- TIONS ACT RELEASES			
	All first releases			Parole			Expiration of sentence and mandatory release							
	Num- ber	Average sentence (months)	Average time served		Num- ber	Average sentence (months)	Average time served		Num- ber	Average sentence (months)		Average time served		
			Months	Percent of average sentence			Months	Percent of average sentence				Months	Percent of average sentence	
1965, all offenses.....	12,100	32.6	19.9	61.0	3,394	42.6	18.3	43.0	8,706	28.7	20.5	71.4	1,226	21.6
1970, all offenses.....	8,487	38.6	19.7	51.0	2,754	55.0	20.0	36.3	5,733	30.7	19.6	63.7	947	21.7
Counterfeiting.....	241	42.3	17.8	42.1	121	53.8	17.2	32.0	120	30.8	18.4	59.9	24	18.3
Drug laws.....	1,008	68.0	33.4	48.0	396	67.1	19.4	28.9	612	68.6	42.4	61.8	189	15.7
Embezzlement.....	151	28.8	11.4	32.5	94	46.7	14.7	31.6	87	15.6	9.0	57.2	6	16.8
Forgery.....	549	35.9	18.7	48.3	161	48.3	17.6	36.3	388	30.2	19.3	63.8	36	22.9
Fraud.....	167	30.9	13.7	44.3	78	42.3	15.2	35.9	89	20.8	12.3	59.2	4	18.8
Immigration, nationality laws.....	912	10.7	6.5	60.5	59	20.1	7.4	36.7	853	10.0	6.4	63.8	4	19.8
Impersonating Federal officer.....	17	37.5	17.6	6	62.0	21.3	21.3	44.3	11	24.4	15.6	63.9	-	-
Income tax.....	102	16.6	9.5	56.9	32	21.7	8.7	39.9	70	14.3	9.8	68.6	-	-
Juvenile delinquency (except D.C.).....	327	35.4	18.8	53.9	215	38.0	16.8	40.5	112	30.3	22.6	74.7	-	-
Kidnaping.....	17	148.8	62.9	42.9	8	187.5	57.3	30.5	9	110.7	68.0	61.4	1	53.0
Larceny-theft.....	2,402	32.6	18.9	58.1	637	39.8	16.8	42.3	1,765	30.0	19.7	65.6	487	23.4
Transportation, etc. of stolen motor vehicles.....	1,688	34.6	20.8	60.0	433	39.0	17.6	45.1	1,225	33.0	21.9	66.3	420	24.1
Liquor laws.....	654	17.9	9.7	54.1	165	26.4	11.0	41.8	489	15.0	9.2	61.4	7	15.0
Robbery.....	328	127.5	51.9	40.7	207	148.4	48.4	32.6	121	91.6	58.0	63.3	42	27.9
Securities, transporting false or forged Selective Service Act.....	323	44.2	24.4	55.2	103	64.2	22.1	40.7	220	39.5	25.5	64.6	17	20.9
Wearing military uniform illegally.....	366	37.3	17.2	48.2	266	43.2	18.4	42.7	100	21.7	14.0	64.7	29	19.5
White slave traffic.....	11	8.4	7.0	83.7	1	6.0	3.0	50.0	10	10.0	8.6	86.0	-	-
Other and unclassifiable.....	28	46.6	24.9	53.4	8	66.0	21.9	33.1	20	38.8	26.1	67.1	54	21.8
District of Columbia local offenses.....	672	28.6	15.4	53.8	163	41.0	17.2	42.0	509	24.4	15.4	63.1	9	48.3
Government reservation, high seas, and territorial cases.....	22	98.0	49.8	50.8	7	80.6	27.8	34.5	15	106.0	65.1	61.4	-	-
Military court-martial cases.....	150	46.6	23.2	49.8	40	104.4	41.0	37.5	110	23.8	16.0	67.2	38	21.2
Military court-martial cases.....	40	104.8	45.9	43.8	17	160.9	54.1	33.6	23	63.3	39.9	63.0	-	-

- Represents zero.

Source: U.S. Bureau of Prisons, *Statistical Report*, annual.

No. 269. PRISONERS EXECUTED UNDER CIVIL AUTHORITY: 1930 TO 1971

[Includes 3 Federal executions in Alaska, 1 each in 1939, 1948, and 1950. Excludes executions by military authorities. The Army (including the Air Force) carried out 160 (148 between 1942 and 1950, 3 each in 1954, 1955, and 1957, and 1 each in 1958, 1959, and 1961). Of the total, 106 were executed for murder (including 21 involving rape), 53 for rape, and 1 for desertion. The Navy carried out no executions during the period. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1967*, series H 432-444]

TYPE OF OFFENSE AND RACE	All years	1930- 1939	1940- 1949	1950- 1959	1960- 1964	1965	1966	1967	1968- 1971
Total	3,859	1,667	1,284	717	181	7	1	2	-
White.....	1,751	827	490	336	90	6	1	1	-
Negro.....	2,066	816	781	378	91	1	-	1	-
Other.....	42	24	13	5	-	-	-	-	-
Murder	3,334	1,514	1,064	601	145	7	1	2	-
White ¹	1,654	803	458	316	79	6	1	1	-
Negro ¹	1,630	687	595	280	66	1	-	1	-
Other.....	40	24	11	5	-	-	-	-	-
Rape	455	125	200	102	28	-	-	-	-
White.....	48	10	19	13	6	-	-	-	-
Negro.....	405	115	179	89	22	-	-	-	-
Other.....	2	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other offenses²	70	28	20	14	8	-	-	-	-
White ³	39	14	13	7	5	-	-	-	-
Negro.....	31	14	7	7	3	-	-	-	-

- Represents zero.

¹ White includes 18 females; Negro, 12 females.

² 25 armed robbery, 20 kidnaping, 11 burglary, 8 espionage (6 in 1942 and 2 in 1953), and 6 aggravated assault.

³ Includes 2 females, both executed in 1953, 1 for kidnaping and 1 for espionage.

No. 270. PRISONERS EXECUTED UNDER CIVIL AUTHORITY—STATES: 1940 TO 1971

[Death penalty illegal in Alaska, Hawaii, Maine, Mich., Minn., and Wis. and with certain exceptions in N.H., N. Mex., N. Y., N. Dak., R. I., and Vt. under the provision of which no executions have taken place during period covered except as indicated. Method of execution: E—electrocution, G—lethal gas, H—hanging, and S—shooting or hanging]

STATE AND METHOD OF EXECUTION	1940- 1949	1950- 1959	1960- 1966	1967	1968- 1971	STATE AND METHOD OF EXECUTION	1940- 1949	1950- 1959	1960- 1966	1967	1968- 1971
Total¹	1,284	717	189	2	-	Mont.....(H).....	1	-	-	-	-
Ala.....(E).....	50	20	5	-	-	Nebr.....(E).....	2	2	-	-	-
Ariz.....(G).....	9	8	4	-	-	Nev.....(G).....	10	9	2	-	-
Ark.....(E).....	38	18	9	-	-	N.J.....(E).....	14	17	3	-	-
Calif.....(G).....	80	74	29	1	-	N. Mex.....(G).....	2	3	1	-	(4)
Colo.....(G).....	13	3	5	1	-	N. Y.....(E).....	114	52	10	(3)	(3)
Conn.....(E).....	10	5	1	-	-	N.C.....(G).....	112	19	1	-	-
Del.....(H).....	4	(2)	(2)	-	-	Ohio.....(E).....	51	32	7	-	-
D.C.....(E).....	16	4	-	-	-	Okl.....(E).....	13	7	6	-	-
Fla.....(E).....	65	49	12	-	-	Oreg.....(G).....	12	4	5	(5)	(6)
Ga.....(E).....	130	85	14	-	-	Pa.....(E).....	36	31	3	-	-
Idaho.....(H).....	-	3	-	-	-	S.C.....(E).....	61	26	8	-	-
Ill.....(E).....	18	9	2	-	-	S. Dak.....(E).....	1	-	-	-	-
Ind.....(E).....	7	2	1	-	-	Tenn.....(E).....	37	8	1	-	-
Iowa.....(H).....	7	1	2	(2)	(3)	Tex.....(E).....	74	74	20	-	-
Kans.....(H).....	5	5	5	-	-	Utah.....(S).....	4	6	1	-	-
Ky.....(E).....	34	16	1	-	-	Vt.....(E).....	1	2	-	(3)	(3)
La.....(E).....	47	27	1	-	-	Va.....(E).....	35	23	6	-	-
Md.....(G).....	46	6	1	-	-	Wash.....(H).....	16	6	2	-	-
Mass.....(E).....	9	-	-	-	-	W. Va.....(E).....	11	9	-	(3)	(3)
Miss.....(G).....	60	36	10	-	-	Wyo.....(G).....	2	-	1	-	-
Mo.....(G).....	15	7	4	-	-						

- Represents zero.

¹ Includes 23 Federal executions not shown by State (1940-1949, 13; 1950-1959, 9; and 1960-1967, 1).

² Death penalty illegal from Apr. 2, 1958 to Dec. 18, 1961. ³ Death penalty abolished.

⁴ Death penalty abolished, with exceptions, June 18, 1969.

⁵ Capital punishment abolished after a referendum in Nov. 1964.

Source of tables 269 and 270: U.S. Bureau of Prisons, *National Prisoner Statistics*, Bulletin No. 47.